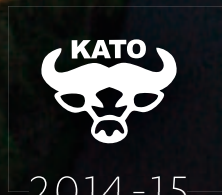




# KENYA

SAFARI OPERATORS GUIDE



2014-15





## African Horizons Travel & Safari

For those who dream of the broad horizons, silver-blue beaches and pristine wildernesses of Africa, African Horizons offer some of the most vivid and exceptionally varied portfolios in East African travel.

One of the best-known names in the industry, we excel in the presentation of tailor-made safaris, wilderness discoveries, adventure and family tours, and romantic retreats alike.

Our philosophy is simple: to ensure that Africa's horizons beckon our guests again and again; and that our relationships with the tour-agents of the world are as warm, friendly and enduring as we can possibly make them.



[www.african-horizons.com](http://www.african-horizons.com)

### Nairobi Office:

Tel: +254-20-3878449 - 54

Mobile: +254-714-606886

[safari@african-horizons.com](mailto:safari@african-horizons.com)

### Mombasa Office

Tel: +254-40-3202065 - 6

Mobile: +254-724-253121

[mombasa@african-horizons.com](mailto:mombasa@african-horizons.com)

### Arusha Office

Tel: +255 27 2549190 / 2549191

Mobile: +255 754 090292

[tanzania@african-horizons.com](mailto:tanzania@african-horizons.com)





# CONTENTS

KATO Kenya Safari Operators Guide  
is published by:



KATO, the association of mainstream  
tour operators in Kenya.

ISSN 1754-4807

©2013 KATO

Design and layout by:

#### Land & Marine Publications Ltd

1 Kings Court, Newcomen Way  
Severalls Business Park, Colchester  
Essex CO4 9RA, UK  
Tel: +44 (0)1206 752902  
Fax: +44 (0)1206 842958  
E-mail: publishing@landmarine.com  
Website: www.landmarine.com

The opinions expressed in this publication  
are not necessarily those of the editor nor  
of any other organisation associated with  
this publication.

No liability can be accepted for any  
inaccuracies or omissions.

Cover picture: Hot Air Balloon hovers over  
the winding Mara River in the Masai Mara  
Reserve, Kenya.

Other photographs supplied by:  
Dan Messmer  
Anna Omelchenko (Shuttershock.com)

Printed by: Buxton Press Ltd

View this publication online:  
[http://www.issuu.com/Landmarine/docs/kato\\_2014?e=1056874/5031791](http://www.issuu.com/Landmarine/docs/kato_2014?e=1056874/5031791)



## GENERAL

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>3 KATO CHAIRMAN'S FOREWORD<br/>TOURISM BOARD JOINS<br/>FORCES WITH KATO IN<br/>PROMOTING KENYA</p> <p>4 KATO CHAIRMAN'S FOREWORD<br/>STRONGER TEAMWORK IS<br/>PAYING DIVIDENDS</p> <p>5 MESSAGE FROM KATO CEO<br/>WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS<br/>OF USING THE SERVICES OF<br/>A TOUR OPERATOR?</p> <p>6 LOCATION KENYA</p> <p>7 INTRODUCTION<br/>A SYMBOL OF QUALITY AND<br/>REASSURANCE</p> <p>8 SAFARI OPTIONS<br/>SO MANY GREAT WAYS TO<br/>ENJOY SPECTACULAR KENYA</p> <p>10 ECOTOURISM<br/>GREEN AGENDA IS ITEM ONE<br/>FOR TOURISM SECTOR</p> | <p>11 MICE<br/>KENYA BUILDS ON SUCCESS<br/>OF MICE SECTOR</p> <p>12 NAIROBI BY DAY AND BY NIGHT<br/>NAIROBI THE AFRICAN<br/>WORD FOR <i>JOIE DE VIVRE</i></p> <p>13 MOUNT KENYA<br/>PEAK OF PERFECTION FOR<br/>HARDY TREKKERS</p> <p>14 GREEN SEASON<br/>GREEN SEASON OFFERS<br/>GREAT VALUE</p> <p>15 AGROTOURISM<br/>HANDS-ON HOLIDAYS GIVE<br/>NEW BOOST TO TOURISM</p> <p>16 SPORTS TOURISM<br/>FROM ATHLETICS TO GAME<br/>FISHING IT'S A SPORTING<br/>MECCA</p> <p>17 LAMU<br/>KENYA'S OWN ZANZIBAR<br/>MOVES AT A TRANQUIL PACE</p> |
|---|---|

## FEATURES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>18 AFRICAN HORIZONS</p> <p>19 SOMAK SAFARIS</p> <p>20 FIDEX CAR HIRE</p> <p>21 TWIGA TOURS</p> <p>23 SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS (NAIROBI)</p> <p>25 PRIVATE SAFARIS</p> <p>27 SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS (MOMBASA)</p> <p>29 KOBO SAFARIS</p> <p>31 POLLMAN'S TOURS &amp; SAFARIS</p> <p>33 BALLOON SAFARIS</p> | <p>35 WILDTREK SAFARIS</p> <p>37 HEMINGWAYS EXPEDITIONS<br/>LIBERTY AFRICA SAFARIS</p> <p>39 MOMBASA AIR SAFARI<br/>AMICABRE TRAVEL SERVICES<br/>SAFARI DESTINATIONS</p> <p>41 UNIGLOBE SILVERBIRD TRAVEL<br/>GAMEWATCHERS SAFARIS</p> <p>43 KENYA WILDLIFE TRAILS<br/>ELSAMERE</p> |
|--|---|

## MEMBER LISTINGS

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>44 CORPORATE MEMBERS</p> <p>46 MEMBERS INDEX</p> <p>48 CATEGORY A MEMBERS</p> <p>54 CATEGORY B MEMBERS</p> | <p>56 CATEGORY C MEMBERS</p> <p>60 CATEGORY D MEMBERS</p> <p>68 CATEGORY E MEMBERS</p> <p>87 ASSOCIATE / AFFILIATE MEMBERS</p> |
|---|--|



# Welcome to East Africa



Somak's Headquarters East Africa

The leading destination management company in East Africa with over 45 years of commitment to tourism in East Africa.

Renowned for the expert service of its staff.

Over 50,000 guests appreciate that service each year.

Guests can enjoy our exclusive Premier Buses, our tailor-made service and our new tented camps.

Somak is a family company, so you can trust your business to this professional team.

For more information, please contact our expert and friendly team.

**Tel: +254 (20) 4971000/4971240-254**

**admin@somak-nairobi.com**

**www.somak.co.ke**

Service is our first, second and third priority

Service to our customers

Service to the local communities

Service to this outstanding environment





# TOURISM BOARD JOINS FORCES WITH KATO IN PROMOTING KENYA

**F**ollowing a peaceful and successful general election in Kenya early this year under the new constitution, the restructuring of government ministries placed tourism under the Ministry of East African Affairs, Commerce and Tourism.

The government has further set targets geared towards raising the overall contribution of tourism as part of the country's economic growth. For the Kenya Tourism Board (KTB), the challenge is to grow international arrivals to 3 million in the next few years. To achieve the targets set for the industry, KTB continues to work closely with the private sector bodies including the Kenya Association of Tour Operators (KATO), especially in marketing.

Over the years, KATO has grown in terms of its membership and credibility due to the stringent vetting and binding agreements that are made between the Association and its members. There has been a deliberate effort by KATO to ensure that all the members are bound by a code of conduct that ensures, among other things, a sense of integrity and quality service to the clients that they serve. This we fully support.

## WINNING TEAM

The membership drives by KATO in various regions of the country are an opportunity that will now see the Association introduced to the new county governments through renewed vigour by existing tour operators wishing to be part of a winning team.

At the KTB Magical Kenya website, we have only hosted bona fide KATO members. This enhances their credibility as well as opening an avenue for them to do business with other global players.

As Kenya looks to host key tourist events including the World Travel Awards (WTA), we encourage KATO members to tap into the destination profiling that comes with hosting this event.



We take this opportunity to thank KATO members who have continued to work closely with KTB and participated in the annual Magical Kenya Travel Expo (MKTE) over the last two editions. We are certain that the numbers in participation this year will soar as the event grows to a global level.

We take this opportunity to encourage as many tour operators as possible to join industry umbrella bodies like KATO which gives them an edge in doing business across many markets due to enhanced credibility. With the regularising of the industry now under way through various Ministry initiatives, it is important for tour businesses to operate within credible associations such as KATO.

Finally, I invite you to savour details from some of the region's best tour operators as contained in this guide.

**Asante sana.**

**Muriithi Ndegwa**

OGW





# STRONGER TEAM WORK IS PAYING DIVIDENDS



**I**t is my pleasure to present to you the fifth edition of the KATO Safari Operators' Guide. This Guide continues to be a very useful tool for destination marketing and it is our commitment to continue publishing it into the foreseeable future.

The year 2013 has been a very challenging one for Kenya. The first quarter saw the very peaceful general elections that ushered in a new government. KATO joined hands with other stakeholders to help with the traditional election monitoring through the Kenya Tourism Federation's Safety and Communication Centre. This is geared to ensuring that all the tourism circuits

are closely monitored during the election period and any concerns that would affect tourists are reported immediately. The citizens of Kenya did our country proud and demonstrated that we could conduct a complex election in an atmosphere of peace.

## PARTNERSHIP

KATO has continued to work in partnership with all the key stakeholders in an effort to promote tourism not only in Kenya but also within the region.

A notable avenue of cooperation has been through the newly formed East African Tourism Platform, which has the

overall objective of bringing together national apex tourism bodies within East Africa and identifying barriers affecting the business environment. This entails engaging in dialogue with the national governments of East African Community (EAC) member states and advocating for change in public policy. A key success has been the decision to have a Single Tourism Visa for Kenya, Uganda and Rwanda with effect from January 2014. Other EAC countries are expected to join the initiative at a later date.

Within KATO, we will continue to explore ways and means of enhancing the customer experience and a number of projects are lined up. Top

of the list is to explore the viability of instituting the Professional Indemnity (Errors and Omissions) Cover, which would go a long way to protecting KATO members and their clients in the normal course of doing business. The Bond Scheme begun in 2010 continues to grow stronger and a PI cover would be a natural additional. We are also concentrating on training and several areas of service enhancement will be undertaken.

In conclusion, I wish to remind all intending visitors once again about how important it is to book their safaris through registered and licensed tour operators. This Guide offers a wide variety from which to choose.



# WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF USING THE SERVICES OF A TOUR OPERATOR?

**O**ver the years, vast strides have been made in several aspects of leisure travel. Most significant has been the growth of IT and communication, which allows one to virtually sample the holiday product and make all the necessary travel arrangements online.

This has on occasion led to the question that some intending holidaymakers ask: Why do I need a tour operator to organise my holiday for me?

As easy as it may seem to put together a holiday overseas, there are still some very valid reasons why you should entrust the process to a tour operator:

**Value for money:** Tour operators, by virtue of the volumes they occasionally handle, are able to get the best rate for most of the components of the holiday package. This combined with their relationship with the respective service providers can help to substantially reduce the overall holiday cost. In addition, tour operators can combine visitors to form larger groups and in so doing reduce the cost to individual travellers.

**Product/destination knowledge:** Tour operators often have very good knowledge of the destination, having repeatedly put together similar tours. This is one of the key reasons for using their services as they already know

what to expect and can substantially help to improve your overall experience.

**Safety/assurance:** Tour operators by virtue of product knowledge are able to provide an environment of safety for visitors. Different parts of the country offer different challenges and your tour operator is able to effectively guide you through your holiday.

**Convenience/stress-free:** A holiday can at times have several components that might require precision timing – for example, local air travel. Your tour operator will be able to offer seamless connections from one location to the other. This greatly minimises any inconveniences and should local conditions change, your tour operator can make alternative arrangements based on his/her knowledge of the country.

**Product information:** Your tour operator is in a position to provide you with valuable details to help make each stage of your holiday a pleasant and enjoyable one. Such information will quite often be based on the tour operator's experience in offering that particular product.

**Fallback position:** Should arrangements made by your tour operator fall short of what was agreed, one is able to seek redress by way of a

refund. This option is not available for 'DIY' holidays.

**Emergency assistance:** In the unlikely event of an emergency, visitors travelling with a tour operator have someone on hand to take care of all the details. On a self-organised holiday, one would be pretty much on their own.

It is becoming increasingly clear that despite the growth of information technology, there is still a place for the tour operator in leisure travel. Tour operators however continue to ensure that they continually provide 'value added' services so that their role goes beyond merely what the travellers can do on their own.

**Fred Kaigua**  
Chief Executive, Kenya Association of Tour Operators (KATO)



'Asante sana, karibu Kenya.'

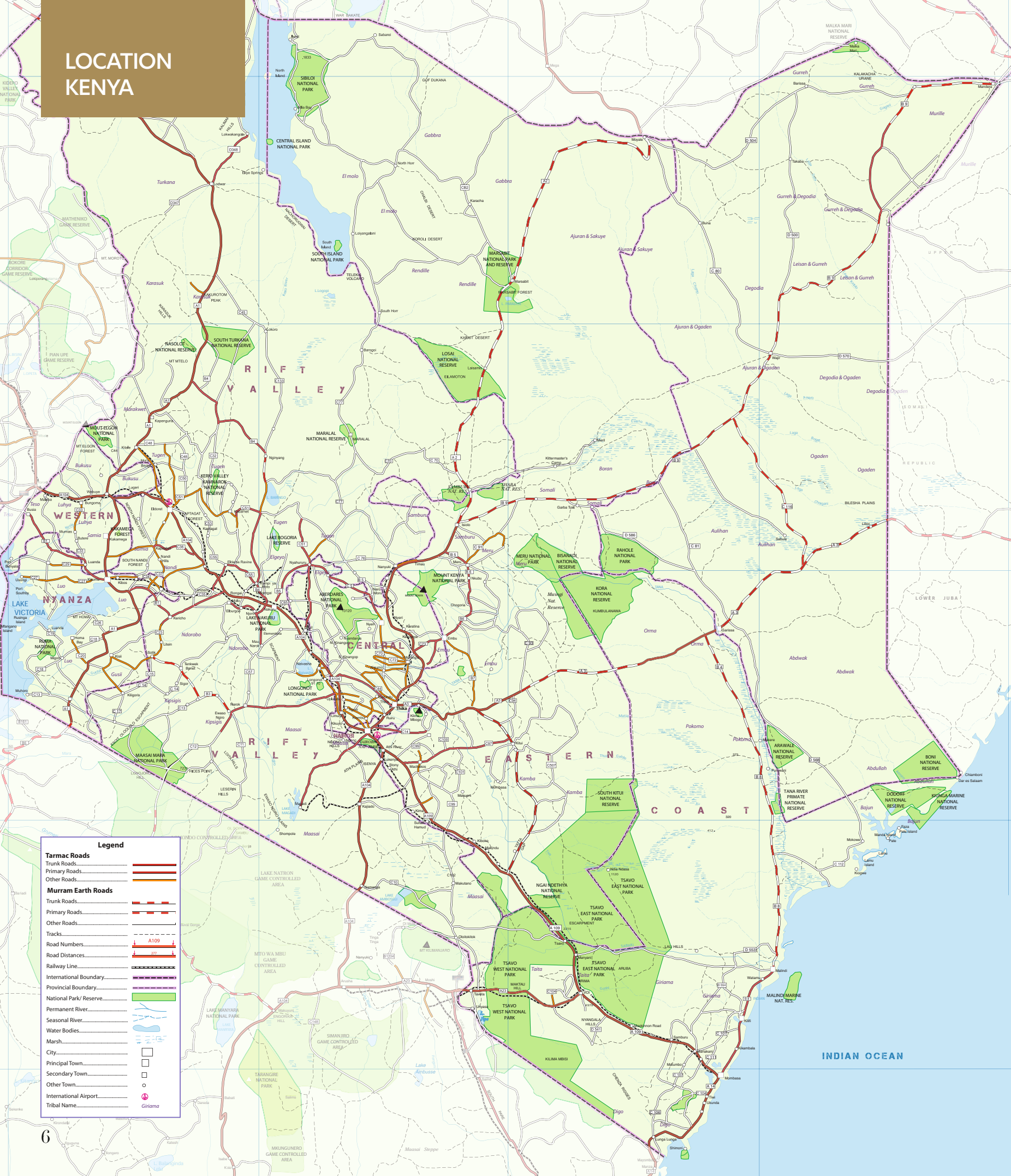
## Adam Jillo

Chairman, Kenya Association of Tour Operators (KATO)





# LOCATION KENYA



Legend	
<b>Tarmac Roads</b>	
Trunk Roads	
Primary Roads	
Other Roads	
<b>Murram Earth Roads</b>	
Trunk Roads	
Primary Roads	
Other Roads	
Tracks	
Road Numbers	
Road Distances	
Railway Line	
International Boundary	
Provincial Boundary	
National Park/Reserve	
Permanent River	
Seasonal River	
Water Bodies	
Marsh	
City	
Principal Town	
Secondary Town	
Other Town	
International Airport	
Tribal Name	





# A SYMBOL OF QUALITY AND REASSURANCE

**T**he Kenya Association of Tour Operators (KATO) is a Nairobi-based trade body. As an association, KATO is responsible for the promotion and regulation of tours and safaris in Kenya.

KATO also plays a role as an industry lobbying group able to speak directly to government on behalf of its members about important matters while liaising closely with other tourism-related associations as well as the Kenya Tourist Board and Kenya Wildlife Service. KATO works hand in hand with these other tourism stakeholders to ensure that Kenya remains a safe and attractive destination for visitors.

More importantly, the association is also charged with ensuring the highest possible standards among all its members. Accordingly, those planning to visit Kenya or those already in the country aiming to undertake a safari or some other excursion should seek out the KATO logo as a sign of reassurance.

KATO's membership is divided into seven categories. These are A to E for full members plus categories for associate

and affiliate members. A to E members are graded on size of turnover while all new members must spend one year as associates. Affiliated members are those not directly involved in arranging tours but linked with or working alongside KATO in some other way.

## TAILOR-MADE

KATO members, of which there are over 350, often specialise in different types of safaris and have a close association with one or several inbound markets where certain language skills can be an advantage. Furthermore, most provide tailor-made itineraries for clients; crafting a safari to meet specific visitor requirements.

The larger members, however, tend to offer both bespoke safaris and prearranged fixed scheduled itineraries. These can be excellent value for money.

All visitors can be certain, however, that there is KATO member dedicated to providing the perfect safari or other holiday option and that they are in safe and experienced hands.





# SO MANY GREAT WAYS TO ENJOY SPECTACULAR KENYA

**K**enya undoubtedly offers some of the world's finest game-viewing across a highly varied range of parks and national reserves; but there is so much more to see and do in what many regard as Africa's most compelling destination.

First of all, there are many different ways to see and enjoy Kenya's renowned wildlife. Options include where to stay (lodge or camp), which parks to visit (there are so many) and how best to view animals (from a 4x4, from a safari van or even from a basket slung under a hot air balloon).

Probably Africa's most impressive wildlife spectacle is the Great Migration, said to be the largest mass movement of land mammals on the planet. The migration involves millions of wildebeest and smaller numbers of zebra as they make their way from the southern Serengeti to the northern edge of the Masai Mara National Reserve. Many safari travellers go to Kenya purely to experience this unique phenomenon, which takes place from late July to September.

Balloon safaris can enhance any safari. Each day, more than a dozen balloons slowly rise from sites across the Mara. Take-off

is just before dawn, allowing guests to catch the first glimpse of the sun and then see creatures begin to stir in their natural habitat. The hour-long flights are one of life's truly great experiences. After landing, guests enjoy a breakfast in the bush.

In some parks, night game drives offer a chance to view the nocturnal life of the bush – the time, in fact, when many animals not normally seen in daylight hours are active.

## CLASSIC SAFARI

For a classic safari experience, many would argue that 4x4 vehicles offer the best way to view wildlife in Kenya. In fact, the majority of safaris in Kenya are enjoyed in the comfort and security of these specially designed vehicles – either a 4x4 or a safari van with pop-up roof – that allow travellers a clear view of the animals.

For an unrestricted adventure, visitors can hire a safari vehicle and enjoy the freedom of a self-drive tour. This is particularly recommended in the northern parks and is restricted in the larger southern ones such as the Masai Mara, Amboseli and Tsavo.



Organised walking and climbing safaris are usually arranged through a specialist operator. Some are accompanied by an armed ranger. There are age restrictions, too. Travellers must be over 18 and in good physical health. This is especially true of the more ambitious treks in the areas of Mount Kenya, Mount Elgon and the Aberdares. Climbing Mount Elgon is comparatively easy; while Mount Kenya, at 5,199 metres, presents more of a challenge.



Kenya is a destination of choice for birdwatchers. Owing to its highly varied topography and mix of climates, about 1,300 species of birds can be found in Kenya – more than in any other African country. A particularly good time to visit is from December to March, when migrating birds arrive from Europe.

Kenya is one of the world's best locations for wildlife photography and many specialist companies now offer tailored itineraries for serious photographers. While patience is required to get that perfect shot, it is also important to go with a trained guide. Travelling with a group of fellow enthusiasts is another key ingredient in any successful photo safari.

## CAMELS

The 'ship of the desert' is another interesting option. Camel safaris are most common in the arid northern area of Kenya and are often accompanied by a local guide. The camels are used mainly to carry camping equipment and to accompany walking safaris, but they can be ridden where the terrain allows.

Introducing children to the thrill of an African safari can be great fun as well as a memorable experience. Many tour operators now offer child-friendly tours. Most of the itineraries are designed to appeal to younger children and include visits to wildlife orphanages, meeting local tribes and learning how to track animals – all excellent opportunities for educational enjoyment.

Kenya is home to more than 40 golf courses, with even more under construction, and has the perfect climate for the sport. Green fees are inexpensive and visitors are always welcome. Some courses have hotels attached. Combining a golfing holiday with a game-viewing safari is popular. Some wildlife can even be seen from the golf course – various species of monkey, small antelope such as dik dik and, of course, wonderful birdlife.

An African honeymoon is the ultimate romantic getaway. Here, newlyweds can spend leisurely days on a luxury safari, while exclusive candlelit dinners can be arranged in total seclusion under the stars in the heart of the African bush.

Those looking for a greater understanding of the culture and people of Kenya may wish to combine their safari experience with cultural tours and visits. Kenya is home to a mixture of tribes, colourful traditions and a rich cultural heritage. The Maasai and related Samburu tribes are the best known and most photographed. Both tribes remain pastoralists and inhabit wildlife-rich areas. Visitors can meet Maasai and Samburu in their manyattas and visit local schools. Aside from the Maasai and Samburu, many of Kenya's 40 or so other tribes no longer retain their traditional way of life except in the far north – home, for example, of the Nilotic Turkana people.

Horse riding is permitted in some wildlife areas such as Mount Kenya National Park – an opportunity to see game and interact with animals while on horseback. Even the most inexperienced riders can enjoy this thrill under the expert supervision of guides.

Down at the coast, the main feature is not big game viewing but big game fishing, mainly from Malindi and Watamu. For those who love the sport, Kenya is an ocean fishing destination first made famous by the American writer Ernest Hemingway.

Mountain biking in Hell's Gate National Park (reasonably close to Nairobi) and around Mount Kenya National Park is also gaining in popularity. Hell's Gate is one of only two parks where biking (as well as camping) is allowed.

But however visitors choose to see Kenya and whatever type of safari they go for, they are bound to enjoy the experience of a lifetime.







## ECOTOURISM

# GREEN AGENDA IS ITEM ONE FOR TOURISM SECTOR



**K**enya wants to send a message. And that message is that sustainability is a vital and increasingly important part of the nation's tourism product and one that concerns hotels, lodges and camps as well as tour operators.

No mention of Kenya's green tourism credentials can be made without reference to Ecotourism Kenya. The influence of this organisation in relation to sustainable tourism cannot be overstated.

From its offices in the Kenya Association of Tour Operators (KATO) compound in Nairobi's Upper Hill district, Ecotourism Kenya has energetically and skilfully led a campaign to encourage greater eco-awareness in the nation's hospitality sector and to put sustainability at the heart of the nation's drive for greater income from tourism.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS

Ecotourism Kenya's goals are 'to involve tourists in environmental conservation activities directly linked to addressing human development needs, and to promote the equitable sharing of benefits accrued from tourism with local communities while supporting their nature conservation values.'

Ecotourism Kenya's coveted gold, silver and bronze ratings have done much to promote environmental awareness and to persuade many people of the commercial advantages to be gained from such an award.

The organisation's annual and fiercely contested Eco-Warrior awards have also helped to reinforce the green message among those in the local tourism sector who have gained a measure of prestige from the splendid-looking prizes that are strongly competed for each year.

## HIGH STANDARDS

As at mid 2013, eight properties (all small camps and lodges) have been credited with Ecotourism Kenya's top gold standard, while nearly 50 (including several hotels) have the silver rating and about 25 were listed in the bronze category. So nearly 85 properties have some sort of eco-rating – clearly an impressive figure.

As more and more visitors demand accommodation that is not just comfortable with good food and service but meets certain environmental standards, it has been for Kenya and for organisations such as Ecotourism Kenya to ensure the nation can meet these requirements.



# KENYA BUILDS ON SUCCESS OF MICE SECTOR

BY DANIEL MUOKI

One of the big success stories for Kenya in recent times has been its growing status as a venue of choice for meetings, incentives, conferences and exhibitions – the so-called MICE sector.

Over the past year Kenya has hosted hundreds of regional, national and international meetings including 30 international conferences.

Kenya remains at the forefront of the international MICE sector and has been selected to host the prestigious Ecotourism and Sustainable Tourism Conference (ESTC) in 2013. Returning to Kenya and Africa after a 13-year absence, the conference was held in Nairobi from 24 to 27 September.

In its 2013 rankings, the International Congress & Convention Association (ICCA) has placed Kenya second among Africa’s top destinations for conference tourism. In the city category, Nairobi beat such prominent African destinations as Cairo, Marrakech, Johannesburg and Durban to emerge second most preferred city after Cape Town for international association conferences.

The first international conference of The International Ecotourism Society (TIES) was held in Kenya in 1997. Kenya was chosen to host the conference because the safari concept had much in common with ecotourism.

In July 2011 Kenya launched a national strategy to enhance its status as a MICE destination. Key elements of this strategy



include industry partnerships, sharing of information and research, product development, marketing and finance.

## MOMBASA

Kenya’s second city, Mombasa, was among the top 10 most preferred city destinations in this year’s ranking. The government plans to build a ‘green’ convention centre with a capacity of 6,000 delegates on a 50-acre site in the Shanzu area of Mombasa. The new convention centre will boost the MICE capacity not only in Mombasa and the coast region but also nationwide.

In addition to Mombasa, the counties of Kisumu, Nakuru, Nyeri, Garissa and Kilifi are looking to set up MICE facilities. In Nairobi itself, a second and bigger conference facility is planned in Nairobi.

This is a clear indicator that the upward trend in conference tourism in Kenya is set to continue.





# NAIROBI – THE AFRICAN WORD FOR *JOIE DE VIVRE*

**I**f you're visiting Kenya, don't miss Nairobi. Many tourists bypass the city in their rush to see Kenya's wildlife or just to lie on a beach down at the coast. Yet Nairobi is a thrilling destination in its own right.

As one of Africa's greatest and most vibrant cities, Nairobi never ceases to amaze, delight and – it has to be said – sometimes frustrate in equal measure. It may not be Paris or Venice, but what the Kenyan capital lacks in architectural style it makes up for with the carefree attitude and sheer joie de vivre of its citizens. This happy-go-lucky spirit is reflected in the welcoming smile on almost every face and in the city's frenetic, non-stop nightlife.

As a general rule, local people are not tucked in bed each evening at 10 o'clock. Nairobians like to party, especially at weekends, when the city's bars and nightspots are full to overflowing with generally good-natured folk who are there to relax with friends, drink cold Tusker lager and tackle huge platefuls of nyoma choma (roasted meat).

## SOPHISTICATED CITY

First-time visitors may find some of these places a little intimidating; but providing you are in a respectable area of the city, or accompanied by a local person, there shouldn't be a problem and tourists are likely to receive a warm welcome wherever they go.

But Nairobi is about more than dimly lit beer halls and ramshackle choma joints, fun though they can be. Nairobi is also a highly sophisticated city with good restaurants serving an eclectic range of cuisine, from Argentine and Brazilian steakhouses to the most delicate of Japanese cooking, with any number of Chinese and Italian eating places in between. The standard of cuisine is high, as is Kenya's reputation for the freshness of its fruit and vegetables and the quality of its livestock.

The city centre is a bustling hub. In terms of striking buildings, there is not much to see apart from the courts, parliament and the Jomo Kenyatta statue in City Square; but you can spend a fascinating hour or two walking the streets and perhaps enjoying a mandazi (fried doughnut) and a coffee. Kenya's home-grown coffee shops rival the best in the world in terms of food and ambience and, arguably, they serve better coffee.

## GOLF AND GIRAFFES

By contrast, the city still has its fair share of fusty oak-panelled clubs, dating from colonial times and reminding visitors of a bygone age. Don't miss an opportunity to visit one of these, such as Muthaiga, Karen or the Nairobi Club. What's more, they serve hearty food at reasonable prices. There are other colonial legacies, too. Perhaps surprisingly for many visitors, the Nairobi area is home to several fine golf courses, two or three of which are truly outstanding. There is also horse racing twice a month at Ngong – certainly worth a Sunday afternoon of anyone's time.

Other amenities dating from colonial days can be found just outside Nairobi. Karen has a range of attractions for short-stay visitors and those in transit. In addition to the remarkable Giraffe Manor, where you can feed a giraffe from your breakfast table, Karen is home to the Daphne Sheldrick elephant orphanage, the Karen Blixen Coffee House and the Kuzuri Beads factory.

Three great visitor sites are located between Nairobi and Karen on Lang'ata Road. They are Nairobi Game Park, the world's only such reserve located close to a major city; the Kenya Wildlife Service orphanage; and the Nairobi Safari Walk. These three can easily be combined into a very enjoyable half-day visit.

Getting around Nairobi can be difficult on weekdays, but the road network and the suburban rail system are improving rapidly. In fact, Nairobi is an upcoming place and a 'must visit' on any Kenyan itinerary.





## MOUNT KENYA

# PEAK OF PERFECTION FOR HARDY TREKKERS

**F**or those who love to view the world from high places, Mount Kenya is a worthy destination. It may not be Africa's highest mountain, but it is certainly the most fascinating.

Mount Kenya lies within Mount Kenya National Park, a Unesco World Heritage Site covering 715 sq km. Most of the park is 3,000 metres above sea level. The associated forest reserve covers a further 705 sq km.

With a height of 5,199 metres, Mount Kenya is Africa's second-highest mountain after Mount Kilimanjaro. It is also a place of spectacular scenery, with valleys, glaciers, tarns, strange and exotic afro-alpine vegetation and, at lower levels in the national park, every kind of wildlife from elephant to rock hyrax. Visitors can expect to see cape buffalo, eland, forest hog, leopard and zebra as well as the critically endangered mountain bongo.

So whatever the mountain lacks in altitude compared with Mount Kilimanjaro, it more than compensates for by the spectacular views and sheer sense of personal achievement involved in reaching the summit.

For trekkers, Mount Kenya is a genuine challenge rather than the gentle and rather unexceptional 'walk-up' experience of elsewhere. And there is so much more to see.

Mount Kenya has three distinct summits: Batian, Lenana and Nelion. Batian is the highest, but Lenana is the most popular with trekkers. Reaching the top of either Batian or Nelion really requires full climbing equipment and some technical knowledge and experience. To make the trek more interesting, most climbers tend to go up by one route and descend by another.



As trekkers near the Lenana summit, they can expect to encounter sub-zero conditions, especially at night, and also from time to time heavy snow falls, itself an odd experience so close to the equator.

Trekkers would expect to complete the ascent and descent in about five days, bearing in mind the dramatic changes in altitude involved in such a trip.

## VARIETY

Mountain huts with basic facilities and dormitory-type accommodation are conveniently set out along the route to the summit. The last of these is Shipton's Hut, from where climbers make the final early-morning scramble to Lenana. An early start is needed before the clouds build up. Early in the morning, the views are truly breathtaking, amply justifying the effort of getting to the summit.

Several companies specialise in organising climbs and there are also various properties at the foot of the mountain with varying levels of accommodation for climbers, from dormitory-style rooms to luxury lodges. These are ideal for getting acclimatised before the ascent and for climbers to relax when they return to base after an arduous trip.

Others tend to bypass the local accommodation options and go straight to the climb and just stay in the mountain huts.





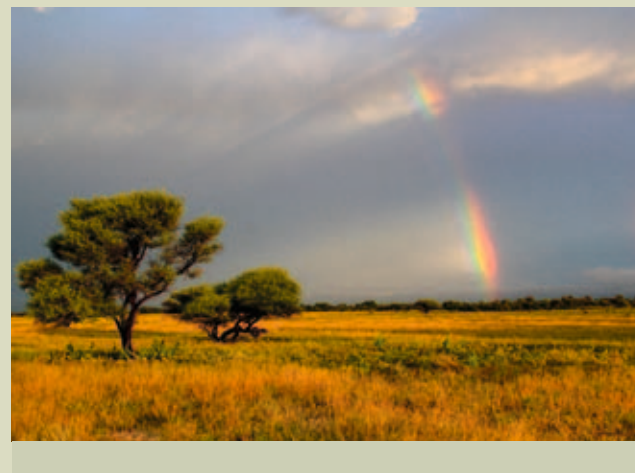
## GREEN SEASON

# GREEN SEASON OFFERS GREAT VALUE

**W**ant to find a real bargain? Those who really know how to get top value from a safari choose to travel during Kenya's green season.

When you think about it, this makes a lot of sense: the same high quality accommodation, good service and knowledgeable guiding, only at a very competitive price and during a period when Kenya's national parks are quiet and the landscape is less stark.

In contrast to many rival safari destinations in southern Africa, Kenya has two comparatively short green seasons rather than one prolonged rainy period. These two seasons fall



approximately in April and May and again in November and December and mark the beginning and end of green season rates.

Unlike in some other countries, Kenya's parks – and also its camps and lodges – generally remain open and fully functioning during the green season. And, Christmas and New Year notwithstanding, low season rates tend to run from December to May.

## BLUE SKIES

While there is a possibility of rain at either end of this period, it also features some of Kenya's best weather, with pleasantly warm temperatures and endless sunshine. In any case, it rarely rains all day and a short, sharp shower in the morning is often followed by long periods of blue skies.

At the same time, the landscape is lush and it is generally agreed that this also the perfect time for birdwatching. As it is, a surprisingly high percentage of those who travel to Kenya on safari come primarily to watch birds.

At the coast, the 'green season' lasts from around late April to mid July. Some hotels close during this period for maintenance, refurbishment, upgrading and, of course, annual staff leave. But again, with the weather still delightfully warm, this can be a time to seek out excellent offers with room rates significantly lower than those available just a few weeks previously or later and with exactly the same weather.





# HANDS-ON HOLIDAYS GIVE NEW BOOST TO TOURISM

## AGROTOURISM

**N**ot everyone wants to lie on the beach or be pampered at a game lodge or safari camp. Some visitors to Kenya – and it is a growing number – actually want to get involved directly.

Some tourists want to lend a helping hand to those less fortunate; others want to participate in everyday life by assisting a fisherman or rolling up their sleeves to help on a farm. And it's this growing interest in agrotourism that is creating a new niche tourism sector for destinations such as Kenya.

### EXPERIENCE

In essence, agrotourism is related to ecotourism. It allows visitors to experience the life of a farmer or fisherman at first hand. At the same time, agrotourism can support small rural communities in a sustainable manner, aiding their development both financially and by providing additional labour and, occasionally, expertise.

As one of the world's leading producers of tea and coffee, it is no surprise that Kenya should use its natural resources to its best advantage in the promotion of agrotourism. The rolling landscape around Kericho, in particular, offers visitors an opportunity to participate while enjoying the undoubted delights of the beautiful green countryside. Chogoria, too, is an upcoming destination for this type of vacation.

### SIMPLE PLEASURES

Moreover, the picking of tea and coffee is ideal, since tourists can take part. It involves almost exclusively manual labour and requires no great skill.

It is also comparatively simple and straightforward for local communities to promote this type of tourism, in which visitors are seeking a simpler life and don't expect anything fancy in the way of food or accommodation. Sometimes a campsite is all that is required.







## SPORTS TOURISM

# FROM ATHLETICS TO GAME FISHING – IT’S A SPORTING PARADISE

**K**enyans are passionate about sport and, of course, they excel in a number of sports. Famously successful in middle distance and long distance running, they also go in for ‘sevens’ rugby and one-day cricket.

Sadly, the national football team continues to underperform, although the Kenya Premier League has proved a success.

But why choose Kenya as a destination to play and take part in sport? Well, to begin with, Kenya is blessed with some fine sports facilities. Some of these are a historical legacy, while others are newly established.

## GOLF

Kenya has over 40 golf courses, with more on the way, all benefiting from a climate that could have been purpose-designed for the game. They range from mature courses dating from colonial times to a series of superb newer courses including Great Rift Valley, Vipingo Ridge, the still-to-be-finished Aberdare Hills and others now under construction.

Among Kenya’s finest golf courses are Nairobi’s Muthaiga (home of the Kenya Open), Windsor and Karen. There are some gems

nearby, too, such as Limuru and Sigona. Beyond Nairobi most large towns, such as Nakuru, Mombasa and Eldoret, have a golf course. Many are 18 holes, but occasionally visitors will find a nine-hole course.

## FISHING

Iten, near Eldoret, has carved a niche for itself as a base for athletes using the town’s high-altitude training facilities. Many come for long stays to learn from Kenya’s long and fine history of middle and long distance running.

Mountain biking has also grown in popularity. Enthusiasts can ride in areas such as Hell’s Gate National Park, while events such as ‘10 to 4’ have earned international acclaim. Conventional road cycling, too, is on the increase.

Down at the coast, particularly in Watamu and Malindi but also in Mtwapa, Kenya has a well developed and internationally recognised sport fishing sector made famous by the likes of Ernest Hemingway. During the December to April season fishermen seek blue and black marlin, tuna and shark offshore; while inshore there are sailfish, trevally, kingfish and barracuda.



# KENYA'S OWN ZANZIBAR MOVES AT A TRANQUIL PACE

**L**amu is Kenya's very own Zanzibar and the two islands have a shared history. Yet Lamu is smaller, older, less developed and less hurried. Lamu is often described as having the oldest and best-preserved Swahili settlement in East Africa and this is certainly true.

Another difference is that Lamu is completely free of vehicles, its streets being too narrow for motorised transport. Instead, for local people and visitors, the best way to get around is by bicycle or on a donkey.

## TIMELESS ISLAND

Lamu Town is a delightful collection of old buildings. Some of these have been painstakingly restored by wealthy incomers who then rent to tourists. Hotel capacity is somewhat limited.

Apart from soaking up the atmosphere on this timeless island, visitors have an opportunity to view historical buildings such as Lamu Fort and the Mnarani and Riyadhha mosques. But many tourists are happy just to stroll through the streets, appreciate the architecture and enjoy Lamu's own special ambience that speaks of an earlier age.

## WATERSIDE PROPERTIES

Lamu's best known hotel (and East Africa's oldest) is Petley's Inn, named after its first owner, Percy Petley. Over the years, it has become a tourist attraction in its own right.



Also on Lamu is Shela, with 10 km of soft-sand beach, clear and shallow waters and some of the best waterside residential properties in Kenya as well as some rather good restaurants. Shela attracts an eclectic group of people, from well-heeled tourists to backpackers, and provides a sharp contrast to the more historical attractions of Lamu town.

Getting to Lamu is quite straightforward. There are four local airlines offering flights from Nairobi (both Jomo Kenyatta and Wilson), Mombasa and Malindi. From the airport, which is on a separate island, it's a short boat ride to Lamu. Visitors can also reach Lamu, or the nearby mainland, by bus.







AFRICAN HORIZONS

# EXPERT GUIDES ENSURE A PERFECT SAFARI EXPERIENCE

**A**s a specialist in East African travel destinations, African Horizons uses its 16 years of experience to offer a wide range of safari options, from tailor-made schedules to cost-effective solutions, all with guaranteed professional and personal attention.

The African Horizons team is made up of dedicated travel professionals and safari guides. Many have trained with the Kenyan government and Utalii College of Tourism and are delighted to share their wealth of knowledge with guests. Most guides are multilingual and all have skills in game-spotting, flora and ornithology. The guides' detailed knowledge covers all the parks and reserves as well as weather conditions, local attractions, culture and history.

African Horizons owns and operates a fleet of over 30 custom-designed safari vehicles consisting of minibuses, Toyota Land Cruisers and Nissan Patrols, all adapted to the demands of the African terrain. Each is equipped with GPS, radio connection, pop-up roof, first aid kit, tool kit, sliding windows and six

passenger windows guaranteeing an unrestricted view. All vehicles are routinely maintained after each safari and checked again before the next by the African Horizons team of mechanics, who are on standby round the clock.

## WORLD CLASS

In addition, African Horizons offers a 'meet and greet' service to each guest, meeting them at the airport and escorting to their hotel. This ensures comfort and ease at the start of every stay. The hotels used by African Horizons operate world-class eco-tourism programmes including preservation of wildlife, replanting of forests and some eco-lodges built through local community projects. In this way, guests can be sure their travels will not impact on the local environment.

The company has offices in three key safari towns, Nairobi, Arusha, and Mombasa, offering specialist knowledge of Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Zanzibar and Rwanda.

## AT A GLANCE

- 16 years' experience
- Highly trained and dedicated team
- Custom-designed vehicles
- Tailor-made schedules available.



SOMAK SAFARIS

# A REPUTATION FOR SERVICE

**I**magine a land of natural mysteries and untamed wildlife; imagine dining in the heart of the bush with a background symphony of birds chirping, lions roaring and hyenas laughing.

Somak Safaris, a destination management company with over 45 years' experience, will turn those dreams into reality.

Based on its belief that attention to detail is essential to success, the company has earned a reputation for excellent customer service. It has been providing top quality destination management and ground handling services for decades, so customers can be sure their arrangements are in safe hands.

Somak Safaris has its East Africa head office in Nairobi on Mombasa Road, leading to Jomo Kenyatta International Airport. The complex houses the administration department, workshop facilities for safari vehicles and accommodation for drivers and guides. There is also an air conditioned Safari Lounge, with refreshments and washrooms with showers, where customers at the beginning or end of their safari can relax and freshen up before their onward journey.

For transport, Somak Safaris has a large fleet of four-seat and six-seat safari minibuses, 4x4 Land Cruisers and Land Rovers

as well as 20-seat Rosa buses. There are luxury vans for city transfers. The company's multilingual safari driver-guides and representatives are some of the best in Africa – friendly and informative with a wide knowledge of the region and its wildlife. Helpful representatives are on hand to ensure a relaxing beach holiday on the Kenyan coast and in Zanzibar.

## ACTIVITIES

Coastal operations, including Lamu and Malindi, are handled by Somak Mombasa, which arranges accommodation in a range of beach hotels and organises excursions. As East Africa's leading port, Mombasa attracts cruise ships and is well served by charter flights.

Somak also organises conferences and large-scale events and has access to conference venues in many major centres. A wide choice of activities can be arranged including balloon safaris, golf, deepsea fishing and mountaineering.

Somak Safaris is committed to East Africa and is keen to give back to this beautiful land. The East Africa Wildlife Society recognises Somak Safaris for its contribution to conservation. It has also received accolades from the Kenya Red Cross Society.

## AT A GLANCE

- Leader in destination management
- First-rate customer service
- Specialist in tailor-made tours, birdwatching adventures and incentives
- Seat-in-coach departures combined with beach extensions and flying safaris
- Offices in Nairobi, Mombasa and Arusha.





FIDEX CAR HIRE

# EXPERT SUPPORT FOR TOURISM AND MICE SPHERE

## AT A GLANCE

- Organise and handle seminars and conferences
- Prompt, reliable and professional
- Well presented staff and vehicles



**F**idex Car Hire Ltd has expanded its portfolio since it was established in September 2003 mainly to provide car hire and transfer services in major cities of Kenya.

Today, the company has diversified into organising and handling seminars and conferences at hotels and lodges in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania; transfers from all major airports in East Africa; hotel and lodge reservations in East Africa; and organising tailor-made safaris in East Africa.

The company provides support for conference organisers by helping with site selection; contract negotiation; audio,

visual and technical coordination; and ground handling (for example, transport).

Its clients include: the PATH Malaria Vaccine Initiative; the International Clinical Research Centre, University of Washington; the National Council for Science & Technology; the USAID East Africa Trade Hub; and the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime.

The company prides itself on prompt and reliable service; courteous staff; a professional attitude to the task in hand; and clean and well presented staff and vehicles.



**Fidex Car Hire Ltd. facilitates and coordinates conferences, meetings and seminars in East Africa. In addition to this core activity, our services also include:**

- Organising and handling seminars and conferences at hotels and lodges in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania
- Provider of conference equipment i.e. projectors, photocopy, translation services etc
- Transfers services from all major airports in East Africa
- Hotel and lodge reservations
- Tailor-made safaris in East Africa

We pride ourselves on prompt and reliable service, courteous staff and a professional attitude.



**FIDEX CAR HIRE LTD**

Tangana Road, Alisa House, 2nd floor.

Contact: Jennifer Wanzina

Tel: +254 (0)716 00 22 86

Cell: +254 (0)722 440 269

Email: [fidexcarhire@swiftmombasa.com](mailto:fidexcarhire@swiftmombasa.com)

[www.fidex.co.ke](http://www.fidex.co.ke)



TWIGA TOURS

# TWIGA TOURS IS DIFFERENT

**T**wiga Tours is passionate about Africa, the land of its birth, and wants to proudly share the joys of living in Africa – and Twiga Tours does this in style.

Renowned for their personal warmth and caring hospitality, the Manji family owns Twiga Tours and the company was established in 1980. Today, 34 years later, the family continues to extend personal warmth and caring hospitality to every guest. Visitors who arrive at the airport as clients tend to leave as friends.

## SUPERIOR QUALITY

With fully staffed offices in East Africa and a large fleet of custom-designed, state-of-the-art Land Cruisers, the company has one of the best support networks in East Africa. This ensures consistent delivery of superior quality and personal service throughout the region. In fact, Twiga Tours was the first to own Wi-Fi enabled safari vehicles, allowing guests to keep in touch with family and friends and to post their photographs on the

social media immediately as they watch the scene unfold before their eyes.

The company's guide-drivers are more of a companion than just being a driver on safari. They understand your reason to visit Africa and will always go that extra mile to ensure that not only will guests enjoy a memorable safari experience but will also make a friend for life. Because they are in full-time employment, the company believes it is vital to invest continuously in the training of all staff so they are always ahead of the pack.

## COMMUNITY

The Manji family has a long tradition of community service. The tenet to serve the underprivileged members of society is instilled in the family at an early age. Today, through the Manji Foundation, it supports primary schools at various locations within the tourism circuit so that children can acquire education to which they would not otherwise have access.

## AT A GLANCE

- Family owned company with exceptional level of customer service
- Operations in East Africa including flight centre and international holidays department
- Offering unrivalled experiences in East Africa and beyond



# SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS

## Excellence through experience

Established 1957

For the past 57 years, Southern Cross Safaris has built a reputation as one of East Africa's premier safari tour operators.

- Owner-run destination management company
- Head office in Nairobi with regional offices in Mombasa, Arusha and Zanzibar and an International office in the UK
- Specialist operator, catering for both private and corporate sectors, specialising in the design of tailor-made itineraries for individuals and groups.
- Trained account managers overseeing the planning and operation of each safari
- Customised travel arrangements, special interest holidays, incentive, conference and event planning
- No compromise on quality for any part of your safari
- Exclusive collection of small, intimate, safari camps and lodges, and unique beach hideaways
- Established worldwide reputation in the travel industry
- Unbiased travel advice to design the ideal itinerary to suit specific requirements and interests.

We recognise that the secret of our success lies in a hands-on, personal approach and that the key to creating a superb holiday is absolute attention to detail, expert knowledge, and a flair for the new and the unusual.

**ESOK**  
KENYA TOURISM SOCIETY  
OF KENYA



Southern Cross Suite, Bay Court  
The Watermark, Langata/Ndege Roads  
P.O. Box 24584, Nairobi, 00502, Kenya  
Tel: **+254 20 8070311**, Fax: **+254 20 8070309**  
Email: [safaris@southerncrosskenya.com](mailto:safaris@southerncrosskenya.com)  
[www.southerncrosskenya.com](http://www.southerncrosskenya.com)





SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS

# EXCELLENCE AND EXPERIENCE

**T**he philosophy at Southern Cross Safaris is ‘excellence through experience’ – and this is certainly well founded after over 50 years in the safari industry.

Part of the company’s success is based on the principles of the owner/manager, John Lyall, a third-generation Kenyan, who takes a personal interest in every safari from the planning stage through to completion.

The company offers accurate and unbiased advice and can assist in designing the ideal itinerary to personal requirements and interests. Other services include special interest safaris, air services and classic safari itineraries.

The fleet managed by Southern Cross Safaris comprises over 50 vehicles ranging from private cars and safari minibuses to specially prepared Toyota Land Cruisers.

## AT A GLANCE

- Over 50 years’ experience
- Private and corporate sectors
- Unique itineraries
- Excellent reputation

## KNOWLEDGE

The company has been built on the belief that the key to creating a superb holiday is uncompromised attention to detail, expert knowledge and a flair for designing innovative and unique experiences.

Being a specialist operator, Southern Cross Safaris caters for both the private and corporate sectors, specialising in the creation of tailor-made itineraries for individuals and groups throughout East Africa.

## REPUTATION

With a reputation built up over a sizeable period of time in the business, Southern Cross Safaris enjoys a ‘favoured client’ status with all the leading East African hotel and lodge companies.

Properties offered represent an exclusive collection of small, intimate, safari camps and lodges and unique beach hideaways. Each supplier is carefully selected according to its commitment to delivering quality experiences and hospitality and is constantly checked to ensure the highest standard.





private safaris

*Come Explore Africa With Us*

Private Safaris Africa

Destination Management +254 20 360 7000 [info@privatesafaris.co.ke](mailto:info@privatesafaris.co.ke) [www.privatesafaris.co.ke](http://www.privatesafaris.co.ke)





PRIVATE SAFARIS

# SPECIALIST IN SAFARIS AND EVENTS MANAGEMENT

**P**rivate Safaris began in 1976 with an office in Nairobi and with an initial concentration and interest on the Swiss market.

Since then the company has opened offices in Mombasa, Arusha, Cape Town, Windhoek, a satellite office in Johannesburg and has diversified into other markets worldwide, becoming one of the leading and most reliable destination management companies in Africa.

Private Safaris is ranked as one of Africa's most respected destination management brands employing approximately 290 staff and is the only DMC in Africa covering all aspects of destination management services throughout 17 sub-Saharan countries out of one hand: Angola, Botswana, Republic of Congo, Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania (including Zanzibar), Uganda, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

Private Safaris' source markets have grown continuously and now include Europe, Asia, Africa, North and South America. The company arranges custom-designed, specialised tours and safaris for groups and FITs and offers accommodation, golf tours,

special interest tours, city breaks, safaris, train journeys, regional and domestic flights, fly-drive packages, car, 4x4 and camper rentals, cruise ship shore excursions, meet-and-greet services and transfers. The company has dedicated MICE departments offering incentive programmes and conference support in southern and East Africa. The company is committed to excellent service made possible through its well trained staff, years of experience and long-standing, cordial business relationships with suppliers which allow strong buying power.

As a responsible corporate company, Private Safaris is engaged in four strategic areas with the aim of reducing the negative impact of tourism locally:

- Protection of children and adolescents from exploitation and abuse
- Ensuring fair working terms and conditions within the industry
- Improving water supplies in the places where the company operates
- Mitigating the impact of climate change.

## AT A GLANCE

- Custom-designed tours and safaris
- Dedicated MICE department
- Excellent service and customer satisfaction
- Responsible tourism



# MAKE YOUR DREAM SAFARI

*come true*



**Established in Kenya in 1957, Southern Cross Safaris is renowned for offering both luxury tailor-made and scheduled safaris. Our philosophy is simple: we want to create the perfect safari package.**

We have an extensive operation in East Africa, offering top quality safaris in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Rwanda. We also own two exclusive camps: Satao Camp in Tsavo East National Park and Satao Elerai at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro, bordering Amboseli National Park.

Our expertise also extends to aviation, with Scenic Air Safaris operating two Cessna Grand Caravans, one based at Nairobi's Wilson Airport and one at Vipingo on the Kenya coast. We can offer our clients luxury air safaris and air charters throughout Kenya.

For our land safaris we use our own extensive fleet of modern customised 4x4 Toyota Land Cruisers. In tandem with our two Cessna aircraft, we organise air and road trips in private or shared vehicles and aircraft and offer accommodation in a choice of lodges, camps and hotels. Our service is highly personalised and safaris are tailored to individual requirements.

All our driver/guides are KPSGA (Kenya Professional Safari Guides Association) certified and have an in-depth knowledge of routes, conditions, local attractions and practical mechanics.



**SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS**

*Connoisseur Safaris*

Southern Cross Centre  
Kengeleni, Nyali, Mombasa, Kenya

Tel: 020-2434600/1/2/3

Email: [info@southerncrosssafaris.com](mailto:info@southerncrosssafaris.com)

[www.southerncrosssafaris.com](http://www.southerncrosssafaris.com)





SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS

# TAILOR-MADE FOR CONNOISSEUR GUESTS

**S**outhern Cross Safaris, based in Mombasa, is a well-known provider of top quality safaris throughout East Africa. The company's well travelled professional consultants create flexible safaris based on their in-depth knowledge of the region.

The company's Connoisseur Safaris division offers some of the best tailor-made safaris in Kenya, aimed at guests who wish to indulge in the ultimate luxury. Accommodation is provided at a range of properties including the company's own high quality Satao Camp in Tsavo East National Park and Satao Elerai in the Amboseli ecosystem.

Guests on Connoisseur itineraries are taken from camp to camp in either 4x4 Toyota Land Cruisers or the company's nine-seater Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, with a Kenyan 'silver level' professional safari guide on board throughout.

## ACCREDITED

The company offers a wide choice of regular departure safaris that will appeal to all nationalities and budgets. These provide

an ideal opportunity to experience the highlights of East Africa without incurring the expense of an exclusive private safari.

Driver guides employed by Southern Cross Safaris are accredited by the Kenya Professional Safari Guides Association. All 4x4 vehicles are air conditioned with special roof hatches, double shock absorbers and high ground clearance to provide all-round visibility and comfort for game viewing and photography. They also come with a cool box, binoculars and wildlife reference books.

## CONFERENCE TRAVEL

Southern Cross Safaris is at the forefront of helping clients to plan conference and incentive packages all over East Africa as more and more incentive travel managers come to appreciate the special appeal of a safari experience.

Conference packages are designed to cater for groups of up to 500 people and include a choice of fine hotels and lodges, excellent catering, good flight connections and a team of experienced staff to handle all detailed ground operations.

## AT A GLANCE

- Tailor-made and scheduled safaris
- Air and road trips in private or shared vehicles and aircraft
- Packages range from economy to ultimate luxury
- Expert planning of MICE events



# THE AFRICAN EXPERIENCE

KOBO Safaris is one of Africa's leading destination management companies. From its origins in East Africa in 1994, our company has grown into a multi-destination operator with a presence in 12 African countries. This allows us to offer special itinerary packages combining more than one destination.

KOBO Safaris has years of experience in handling groups of different sizes. We specialise in tailor-made safaris and tours designed to suit the budget and requirements of each customer. All groups are accompanied by well trained staff with wide knowledge of the flora and fauna of the destinations we sell. Many of our driver-guides and guides are multilingual.

In addition to Kenya, KOBO Safaris operates in Botswana, Namibia, Madagascar, Mauritius, Mozambique, Rwanda, South Africa, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia and Zanzibar.



 **KOBO**  
S A F A R I S

the african experience

Riara road No 523, Dagoretti, PO Box 72763, 00200 Nairobi, Kenya

Tel: +254 020 3870333 • Fax: +254 020 3870332

Email: [info.kenya@kobo-safaris.com](mailto:info.kenya@kobo-safaris.com)



[www.kobo-safaris.com](http://www.kobo-safaris.com)





KOBO SAFARIS

# ACTIVE ACROSS AFRICA

**S**ince its launch back in 1994, KOBO Safaris has grown to become one of Africa's leading and best-known management companies. KOBO began its operations in Kenya and now covers a wide range of Africa's finest destinations. The company's distinctive logo has become a recognised symbol of excellence both nationally and internationally.

The company is active in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and at the Zambia-Zimbabwe trans-border area around Victoria Falls. In conjunction with its partners, KOBO Safaris is also represented in other emerging tourism destinations such as Uganda, Rwanda, Mozambique, Madagascar and Mauritius.

In addition to its impressive headquarters in Nairobi, KOBO has branches in Tanzania, including Arusha, Dar es Salaam and Stone Town in Zanzibar.

## SERVICE

KOBO Safaris is set up to provide a seamless service, with 24-hour multilingual assistance for tour operators, agents and their travelling customers. Furthermore, KOBO Safaris is equipped to offer services to small, medium and large incentive groups

travelling throughout East and southern Africa. The team has extensive experience organising meetings, incentives, conferences and events.

## ENTHUSIASTIC

Employing only the most experienced, enthusiastic and professional drivers and guides, KOBO ensures that each guest has a fulfilling and enriching safari experience. The company will create a tailor-made safari to suit the needs and budgets of all customers, whether travelling in large groups, as a family or individually.

KOBO Safaris is committed to protecting and safeguarding the natural environment across Africa and works towards preserving local cultures. The company aims to respect the environment and has an eco-friendly approach to business. For this reason, KOBO steps lightly and carefully in order to avoid any negative impact from its activities.

Furthermore, KOBO Safaris is pleased to be actively involved in sustainable development projects with many local communities in Kenya and elsewhere.

## AT A GLANCE

- Local community projects
- Committed to protecting the environment
- Caters for large groups, families and individuals
- 24-hour multilingual assistance





As one of Kenya's tourism leaders, Pollman's Tours & Safaris enjoys a reputation for its dedication to excellence and expertise that can only be achieved with more than fifty years of experience in bringing the wonders of Kenya to visitors from every corner of the globe. We have a large fleet of modern vehicles, driven by seasoned professionals who enjoy the opportunity to share their knowledge with safari holidaymakers.

Pollman's Tours & Safaris operates dozens of scheduled road departures each week as well as daily fly-in and fly-drive safaris provided on request. We can also tailor make a safari to specific needs and interests for large groups or a single traveller. If you are more of a beach person, we can arrange a spectacular beach holiday or extend a safari with a stay at Kenya's coast.

Pollman's Tours & Safaris has a team dedicated to cruise ship handling. The Incentive Department has a proven track record in incorporating creative and interesting incentive activities into an already thrilling safari or relaxing beach holiday. From the adventure of scaling a mountain to the romance of a wedding in the bush, Pollman's Tours & Safaris has the expertise and resources to make dreams come true. Pollman's Tours & Safaris - Exceptional destination management for travel professionals.

**In Mombasa** Pollman's House, Malindi Road, Bamburi, Mombasa  
Tel: +254 41 210 6000 Fax: +254 41 210 6666

**In Nairobi** Pollman's House, Mombasa Road, Nairobi  
Tel: +254 20 354 1552 ♦ Fax: +254 20 533 123

**Email** pollmans@pollmans.co.ke  
www.pollmans.com







POLLMAN'S TOURS & SAFARIS

# INDUSTRY LEADER OFFERS A CHOICE OF GREAT ADVENTURES

**P**ollman's Tours & Safaris is firmly established as a pioneer of tourism and one of the most widely respected tour companies in Kenya.

For over 50 years the company has successfully expanded its clientele and developed a wide variety of products. Today, Pollman's has offices nationwide and is an established industry leader providing reliable and highly reputable services. The company's impressive head office in Mombasa is located a short distance from the North Coast resorts. The Nairobi office is on Mombasa Road, just a few kilometres from the city centre. There are also satellite offices at both of Kenya's international airports and along the coast in Malindi and Diani.

## LUXURY

With an extensive fleet of over 200 vehicles, Pollman's offers a range of transport including large coaches, safari buses, 4x4 vehicles capable of traversing the most challenging of terrains, and luxury vehicles for city transfers. All driver-guides are highly knowledgeable with many years' experience, so that guests can be sure of a great safari adventure. The company also offers multilingual guides to its clients.

Pollman's Tours & Safaris has developed a range of services to appeal to a wide range of clients. Itinerary options include 'fly-in' safaris (ideal for clients with limited time), fly-drive safaris, classic safaris by road, tailor-made safaris and a large variety of scheduled tours in Kenya with optional combinations with Tanzania.

For total relaxation and luxury, there is a great choice of beach and safari combinations. The company has hand-picked the best beach hotels in Mombasa, Watamu, Malindi and Lamu, located on some of Africa's most beautiful beaches, so that guests can book with complete confidence.

Pollman's also caters for specific travel holidays such as exotic weddings and honeymoons, birdwatching adventures and sports training excursions. Pollman's has also established a dedicated Groups, Incentive and Cruise Division which has successfully handled various MICE groups as well as several cruise ship calls over the years at the Port of Mombasa.

Pollman's Tours & Safaris offers exceptional destination management for travel professionals.

## AT A GLANCE

- Established for over 50 years
- Extensive fleet of over 200 vehicles
- Knowledgeable and experienced driver-guides
- Dedicated Groups, Incentive and Cruise Division





# Balloon Safaris

**ltd**



**We're up there  
with the best...**

Welcome to Balloon Safaris Ltd – the Premier Ballooning Company. We were the first company to start a commercial balloon operation in the Masai Mara in 1976 and we still operate under the original directors.

The inspiration for this venture came from our founder, Sir Alan Root, the renowned photographer and wildlife film-maker

At Balloon Safaris, we are committed to the highest level of safety standards, customer satisfaction and integrity.

That's why we're still the number one ballooning company in the Mara.

We employ some of the most experienced pilots in the world. Every pilot has over 1,000 hours logged in hot air balloons.

Our balloons are constructed in the UK by Cameron Balloons, which has been manufacturing hot air balloons since 1971.

Our experienced reservations team can help plan your balloon safari around your tour schedules and accommodation locations.



Reservations can be made through your travel agent, tour operator or direct at Balloon Safaris Ltd, Lengai house.

BALLOON SAFARIS LTD • LENGAI HOUSE • WILSON AIRPORT • NAIROBI • P.O. BOX 43747 GPO 00100 • KENYA

**TELEPHONE: +254 20 6009093 / 20 6005016 / 20 6000434 • MOBILE: 0731 701761 / 0705 721462**

**E-MAIL: [info@balloonsafaris.co.ke](mailto:info@balloonsafaris.co.ke)**

**[www.balloonsafaris.co.ke](http://www.balloonsafaris.co.ke)**





## BALLOON SAFARIS

# ORIGINAL AND BEST FOR BALLOONING ADVENTURE

**B**alloon Safaris Ltd was the first company to start a commercial balloon operation in the Masai Mara. It was established in 1976 by the wildlife filmmaker Sir Alan Root.

Still operating under the original directors, Balloon Safaris strives to maintain its position as the number one ballooning company in the Masai Mara and remains committed to the highest level of safety standards, customer satisfaction and integrity.

The balloons are constructed in the UK by the long established company Cameron Balloons, which has been making hot air balloons since 1971.

An experienced reservations team is on hand at Balloon Safaris to help clients plan their balloon safaris around their tour schedules and accommodation locations.

The company employs some of the world's most experienced balloon pilots. Every pilot has logged over 1,000 hours in hot air balloons.

Alan Root, the founder of Balloon Safaris, was inspired by a pioneering balloon flight in East Africa. A century after Jules Verne popularised the idea of balloon travel in his 1862 novel 'Five Weeks in a Balloon', the writer and balloonist Anthony Smith successfully flew a balloon from Zanzibar to the Tanzanian mainland and, later, over the Serengeti and the Great Rift Valley. He was accompanied by Alan Root, the distinguished photographer and film-maker.

A seed was planted in Alan Root's mind. While in Amboseli filming his most popular film, 'Safari by Balloon', he conceived the idea of regular balloon safari flights. On 3 January 1976 he piloted the inaugural flight of a new Kenyan company, Balloon Safaris Ltd, based not at Amboseli but in the Masai Mara Game reserve at Keekorok Lodge.

The operation has increased fourfold since that initial flight more than a quarter century ago and Balloon Safaris, a pioneer of safari ballooning in Africa, is still setting the standards to which other companies aspire.

## AT A GLANCE

- Pioneers of commercial ballooning in Masai Mara
- All pilots are highly experienced
- Balloon safaris tailored to client's itinerary
- Committed to highest level of safety standards





# WildTrek *Safaris*



## UNLEASH YOUR WILD SIDE



With WildTrek Safaris, it's all about dedicated personal experiences. Our focus is on quality travel with an emphasis on enhancing your comprehensive knowledge of wildlife and ecology as well as cultural and social issues.

You'll return home not only with wonderful photographs and remarkable memories, but also with a greater appreciation and understanding of the natural and cultural history of East Africa.

- Offices and representatives in the United States, Russia, India and Kenya for easier booking and communication
- Certified professional English-speaking guides
- MICE specialist
- Fleet of modern, well maintained Land Cruisers and minivans with radios and pop-up roofs
- Custom-designed private safaris for couples, families, and small groups
- Full range of accommodation including historic hotels and luxury tented camps



### KENYA:

2nd Floor, Viking House, Waiyaki Way - Westlands,  
P.O. Box 17634, NAIROBI, 00500, KENYA.  
Tel: +254 (0)20 445 2528  
Fax: +254 (0)20 445 2529  
Email: wtredsaf@africaonline.co.ke  
www.wildtreksafaris.com

### USA:

East Africa Studies Abroad,  
P.O. Box 253, Durango,  
CO 81302  
Tel: 970-884-4219  
Fax: 970- 884- 4419  
Email: rick@wildtreksafaris.com

### RUSSIA:

129110, Moscow, Russia Prospect  
Mira, 68, Stroenie 1A, Office 311  
Tel: +7 (495) 680 39 58  
Tel/Fax: +7 (495) 680 39 41  
E-mail: info@wtourism.ru  
www.wildtrek.ru

### INDIA:

Vaman Center, Marola  
Makwana Road Off Andheri-Kurla  
Road, Andheri East  
Mumbai - 59  
Mobile: +91 981 966 6567  
Landline: +91 022 619 69696 Ext:2278





## WILDTREK SAFARIS

# QUALITY TRAVEL WITH FOCUS ON ECOLOGY AND CULTURE

**WildTrek Safaris offers exceptional destination management services in East Africa with an emphasis on enhancing the traveller's knowledge of wildlife, ecology, cultural issues and specialises in incentive groups and conferences from all over the world.**

Over the years the company has maintained high standards of safety, quality, value and service while constantly reviewing and improving its safari tours throughout East Africa. The management staff has over 25 years' experience providing quality safari services. With offices in Kenya, the USA, Russia and India, the company attracts a wide range of international visitors, providing a special experience for family, individuals and special interest groups.

WildTrek can organise exciting activities like white water rafting, windsurfing, bungee jumping, biking and mountain and rock climbing. It also offers specialised itineraries related to golf, deepsea fishing and photography workshops. WildTrek has a comprehensive range of fixed-duration safaris combining most of East Africa's best known parks and reserves, including the Masai Mara National Reserve, Lake Nakuru National Park, the Serengeti National Park, the Ngorongoro Conservation Area and

Selous Game Reserve. These safaris are simple to book and easy to understand, making them ideal for first-time visitors.

WildTrek safaris go beyond the usual. They include talks with conservation authorities and visits to indigenous tribal groups. The aim is to give clients a deeper understanding of African culture and values.

## FRIENDLY

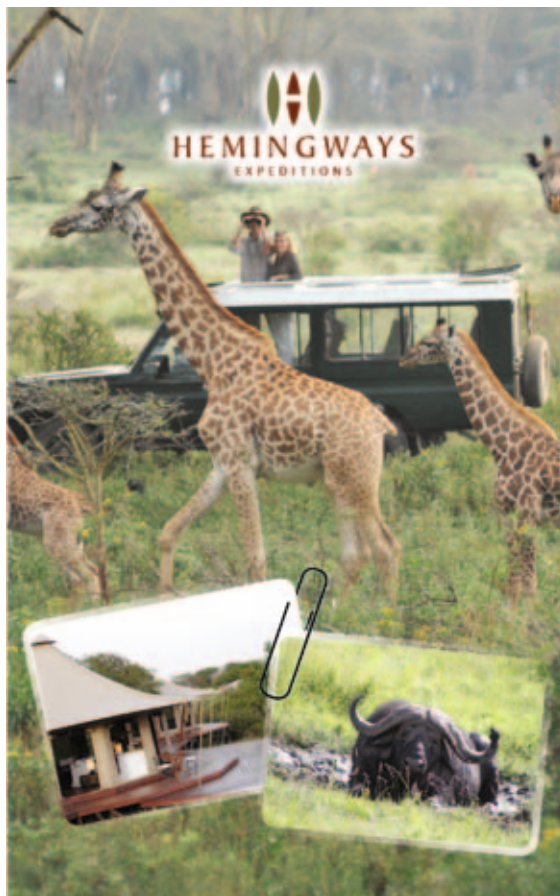
Drivers are experienced and friendly and speak English and Russian. There is a fleet of modern Toyota and Nissan 4x4 safari vehicles equipped with comfortable seats, safety belts, pop-up roof hatches, dust proofing, luggage storage and cool boxes with bottled water. All vehicles carry long-range two-way radios, fire extinguishers and first aid kits.

WildTrek has strong ties with many of the finest hotels, lodges and camps in East Africa. It offers everything from mid-range to luxury accommodation including historical hotels and tented camps. Scenic 15-day Harley-Davidson tours in South Africa can also be arranged.

## AT A GLANCE

- MICE specialists
- Emphasis on wildlife, ecology and culture
- Comprehensive range of fixed-duration safaris
- Wide choice of sporting and outdoor activities





[www.hemingways-expeditions.com](http://www.hemingways-expeditions.com)

Hemingways Expeditions is one of East Africa's premier tour operators and destination management companies.

With over 55 years of experience in operating successful safaris, we are renowned for our product knowledge, market expertise and deep and long-standing relationships with the region's leading accommodations and the very best safari guides.

Our products include:-

- Safari Holidays
- Golfing Holidays
- Sun & Beach Tourism
- Responsible Eco Tourism
- Walking and Hiking Holidays
- Meetings and Conferences
- Cultural and Heritage Tourism
- Incentive Travel
- Fly-in Safaris

Professional, personalised and cost effective, Hemingways Expeditions is your preferred partner in East Africa.

Our destinations include:

Kenya, Tanzania, Zanzibar, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi

Hemingways House, Karen Office Park - Langata Road, P. O. Box 14736 Nairobi - 00100 GPO, Kenya  
 Telephone: +254 (0) 20 2295 000, (0) 734 605 631, (0) 704 494 335; Fax: + 254 (20) 2295 111  
 Email: [info@hemingways-expeditions.com](mailto:info@hemingways-expeditions.com)

A Division of Express Travel Group



Atta



LAGTO



## *Bringing to life your clients' dreams of Africa!*

Committed to delivering a range of quality travel services, which are rarely matched in terms of precision-planning and intuitive client service, Liberty Africa Safaris is a Destination Management Company of repute. East African born and bred, both the management team and travel executives bring an unusual degree of professionalism and practical experience to the range of travel options offered in Kenya, Tanzania, Zanzibar and Uganda.

With offices across Africa, excellent inter-industry links and a team of driver/guides whose warmth and in-depth understanding of Africa, her wildlife and her wilderness, is unique – at Liberty Africa Safaris we believe we're the experts when it comes to tailoring an African experience to exceed your expectations.

**Liberty**

Liberty House,  
 2A Convent Drive,  
 Lavington  
 P.O. Box 40235  
 00100 Nairobi, Kenya  
 Phone: + 254 20 2673 277  
 Fax: + 254 20 3864 567  
[safaris@libertyafrica.com](mailto:safaris@libertyafrica.com)  
[www.libertyafrica.com](http://www.libertyafrica.com)



HEMINGWAYS EXPEDITIONS

# RELIABLE ORGANISERS OF QUALITY SAFARIS

**H**emingways Expeditions, a division of Express Travel Group, operates safaris in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Rwanda. Its enthusiastic team helps travel agents and tour operators from around the globe to provide travellers with the best East African safari experiences.

The company has a long-standing relationship with the region's top guides and safari properties, so clients can be sure they are in good hands.

Partners of Hemingways Expeditions rely on the company for its unmatched knowledge, expertise and connections across

East Africa. The company has over 50 years of experience in designing and operating both scheduled and fully customised safaris and cultural tours in East Africa.

## CONSERVATION

Hemingways Expeditions have a long-standing partnership with the Sheldrick Wildlife Trust which is a small non-profit organisation based in Nairobi that strives to save the lives of orphaned animals. One of their major contributions is through providing financial support for the importation of a milk formula that is used to feed baby elephants.



## AT A GLANCE

- Expertise across East Africa
- Scheduled and fully customised safaris
- Partners with the Sheldrick Wildlife Trust



LIBERTY AFRICA SAFARIS

# BIG GAME WALKS

**F**or a fresh perspective on wildlife, big game walks are organised by Liberty Africa Safaris. These are habitually led by John Moller, a third-generation Kenyan renowned for his extensive knowledge of the African bush.

The big game walk is a novel way to spend time in the bush. It offers a different perspective on game viewing, giving it a wild side but still maintaining the charm and comfort of being on a normal safari.

Guests can enjoy the experience of walking in wild open natural wilderness, on the endless plains and in the broken savannah

bush country, surrounded by wildlife, and being part of nature at its best. Being on foot adds a different dimension to viewing because you are amongst the wildlife and therefore you feel part of it.

## EXCELLENT CUISINE

The mobile Fly Camp is comfortable with excellent cuisine, cold beverages and good wines to end a great day. Guests gather around the campfire to reflect on the beauty of the starry African skies and look forward to another adventure the next day.



## AT A GLANCE

- Big game walks
- Mobile fly camp
- Excellent cuisine
- Extensive knowledge





# New heights of safari excellence...

Mombasa Air Safari operates daily flights from Moi International Airport to Amboseli, Tsavo West, Nairobi Wilson and Masai Mara. And Nairobi Wilson to Masai Mara (twice daily).

We also fly twice daily from Mombasa to Diani Beach – a fast and convenient alternative to the ferry.



- NEW TWICE DAILY SERVICE FROM NAIROBI WILSON TO MASAI MARA
- FLIGHTS AVAILABLE FROM MOMBASA AND DIANI TO NAIROBI WILSON
- FLEET OF 13-SEAT CESSNA GRAND CARAVAN TURBOPROP AIRCRAFT
- CLASSIC MODERNISED DOUGLAS DC-3 OPERATES ON MARA ROUTE



General Avi Blvd, Moi International Airport, PO Box 93961-80115, Mombasa  
 Tel: 0701400400, 0701500500, 0734500500, 0722791509, 0701100100,  
 0734400400, 0202040947, 0772622947  
 Email: info@mombasaairsafari.com - reservations@mombasaairsafari.com



You may book online on [www.mombasaairsafari.com](http://www.mombasaairsafari.com)



## AMICABRE TRAVEL SERVICES LTD For tours without tears...

With a vision to be the leading tour and transport Company in East Africa Amicabre Travel Services Ltd is a tour and transport company whose mission to provide quality services that exceed her customers' expectations is fully integrated in her operations.

With a proven track record and promise to deliver, we remain the perfect solution to transport and tour requirements in East Africa. Our capacity to deliver is bestowed on a team of professionally qualified and experienced personnel that includes multilingual speaking tour consultants well trained drivers & driver-guides, radio control and operations staff, Company owned fleet installed with a real-time vehicle GPRS tracking system and all under-one-roof garage.

- One-stop shop for Safaris, full holiday packages, staff & passenger transport, mountaineering, car rental & leasing, hotel reservations and air ticketing
- Three locations in Nairobi including the airport
- Large fleet of top quality buses, cars and 4x4 vehicles in a range of capacities



### AIRPORT OFFICE

Open 24 hours  
 Jomo Kenyatta Intl. Airport  
 International Arrival Hall  
 Tel: +254 0202087230  
 Mob: +254 722 889 093  
 +254 723 301 409  
 +254 727 633 833  
 E-mail: info@amicabretravel.com

### AMICABRE CENTRE

Open from 0700hrs to 1800hrs  
 Off Old Airport North Road  
 Next to SDV Transami  
 Mob: +254 710 759595

### CITY CENTRE OFFICE

Open from 0700hrs to 1800hrs  
 Kenyatta Avenue, Avenue House  
 Mezzanine 1, Room 6  
 Tel: +254 0202018234  
 Mob: +254 727 642 242  
 E-mail: sales@amicabretravel.com

[www.amicabretravel.com](http://www.amicabretravel.com)

# SEE & ENJOY THE SIGHTS OF KENYA

Vision tower, Muthithi Road,  
 P.O. Box 1497-00606, Nairobi, Kenya | Tel: +254 20 3751036/7 20 2573698/700  
 Mobile: +254 722 828666 / 722 723660 | Email: info@safaridestinations.co.ke  
 Web: safaridestinations-kenya.com | escapeafrica.net

**Safari Destinations (K) Ltd**  
[www.safaridestination-kenya.com](http://www.safaridestination-kenya.com)



MOMBASA AIR SAFARI

# KENYA COAST'S 'FRIENDLY AIRLINE'

**M**ombasa Air Safari is a scheduled airline based at Mombasa's Moi International Airport. Known as 'the friendly Kenya coast airline', MAS operates daily flights from Mombasa serving Amboseli, Tsavo West, Nairobi Wilson and the Masai Mara.

MAS has twice daily flights from Mombasa to Diani Beach (Ukunda), avoiding the awkward journey via ferry.

In July 2013 MAS launched a twice daily service from Nairobi Wilson to the Masai Mara. It also now takes bookings to fly from Mombasa and Diani to Nairobi Wilson.

Established in 1974 as Mombasa Air Services, MAS operates a fleet of 13-seater Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft with PT6 turboprop engines.

On the Mara route, MAS operates a modern 30-seat version of the iconic Douglas DC-3, also fitted with PT6 turboprops.

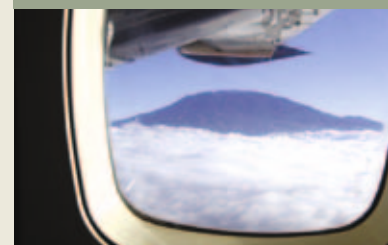
The company has its own maintenance facility at Moi International Airport.

In addition to its daily schedules, MAS offers packaged air safaris on its routes for individuals and groups.



## AT A GLANCE

- Daily flights from Mombasa
- Established in 1974
- Own maintenance facility at Moi Airport



## AMICABRE TRAVEL SERVICES ONE-STOP SHOP FOR TOUR AND TRAVEL SERVICES

**A**micabre Travel Services Ltd is a tour and transport company based in Nairobi with a mission to provide top quality services.

Customers will find all their travel needs under one roof including hotel reservations, short excursions, budget, luxury and exclusive safaris, mountaineering, beach holidays, shuttle services, car hire, air ticketing and meet-and-greet. In addition, Amicabre organises special events such as conferences, weddings and special interest tours. The company's experienced team includes radio control and operations staff; professional drivers and driver guides; and tour consultants.



Amicabre has a large fleet of vehicles, from tour buses to 4x4s, all with good ground clearance and two-way VHF.

## SAFARI DESTINATIONS FROM HIGH ADVENTURE TO RELAXED RESORTS

**S**afari Destinations Kenya Ltd is an inbound tour operator, established in 2006 and based in Nairobi. It offers wildlife tours and safaris in Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania and Rwanda and beach resort holidays in Mombasa, Malindi and Lamu in Kenya as well as Zanzibar, Mafia and Pemba in Tanzania.



The company plans and books customised and personalised holidays in East Africa, ranging from adventurous activities such as wildlife safari tours and mountain climbing to relaxed beach holidays. Whether the client is travelling alone or with a group or family, Safari Destinations will take care of the itinerary from start to finish.

Special rates and arrangements are available for group travellers.



*Go beyond your expectations...*

**SILVERBIRD TRAVEL PLUS LIMITED**  
 Commodore Office Suites, 7th Floor Room 7E, Wood Avenue / Kindaruma Road,  
 Kilimani, Near Yaya Center, Nairobi. P O Box 14338 - 00800, Nairobi, Kenya.  
 Tel: +254 20 444 1999, Fax: +254 20 444 7543 Web: [www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com](http://www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com)  
 Email: [safaris@silverbirdtravel.com](mailto:safaris@silverbirdtravel.com) & [ketours@silverbirdtravel.com](mailto:ketours@silverbirdtravel.com)

**SILVERBIRD TRAVEL & SAFARIS TANZANIA LIMITED**  
 1st Floor, Mega Complex, Market Street, Arusha  
 PO Box 15896, Arusha, Tanzania Tel: +255 685 006 133 or +255 767 044 937  
 Email: [tztours@silverbirdtravel.com](mailto:tztours@silverbirdtravel.com) Web: [www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com](http://www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com)

**Logos:** KATA, IATA, ASTA, TOP 100, UNIGLOBE Travel

**Silverbird TRAVEL PLUS**

**FOR SAFARI**

**Jeep**  
 MAKING ALL TERRAINS EQUAL

**CITY FOR**

**DT DOBIE**

Explore rugged, uncharted terrain with ease in the **Jeep Grand Cherokee**. Visit our DT Dobie dealers to test drive one. Each is masterfully fitted with Nappa Leather Seats, Quadra-Trac 4x4 System, Keyless Ignition System, Panoramic Sunroof, Park Assist System and 20 inch 5 Spoke Light Alloy Wheels.

**NAIROBI**  
 COLLAGE HOUSE: Tel: 00117300 / 320 / 321 / 324, 0111057300 / 320 / 321 / 324  
 LUSAKA ROAD: Tel: 00117300 / 227 / 228, 0111057300 / 227 / 228  
 WESTLANDS: Tel: 0106 172 222, 0789 520 000, 0303 254 2600

**MOMBASA**  
 Tel: (041) 2318720 / 763

**NAKURU**  
 Tel: (051) 2211775-7

**KISUMU**  
 VISAMBA HILL ROAD, CHETIC RD  
 Tel: 020 2662275, 0715 772 033



UNIGLOBE SILVERBIRD TRAVEL

# REGION-WIDE ITINERARIES TO SUIT EACH CLIENT

**S**ilverbird Travel is a Nairobi-based travel and tour operator with a branch office in Arusha and wide experience in Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Zanzibar and Seychelles. It deals with a wide range of destinations within the region as well trips to southern Africa and Egypt.

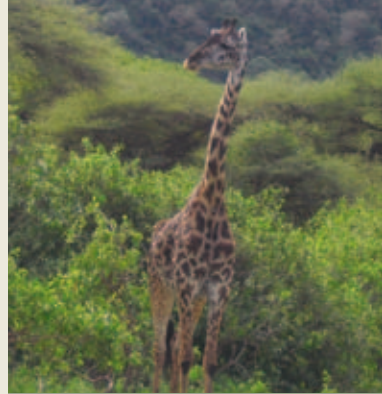
The company aims to provide an exceptional safari experience, with guaranteed departures based on itineraries tailored to the client's own schedule, interests and budget.

Typical itineraries include an adventure safari or a combination of safari and beach. Guides are friendly and knowledgeable.

Silverbird Travel also caters for individuals and groups who want to enjoy activities such as golf, a mountain climbing, horse or camel safaris, rafting excursions, balloon safaris, deepsea fishing, scuba diving, birdwatching.

The company provides top quality hotel and lodge accommodation as well as camping safaris.

Special interest tours can be arranged, as well as bush weddings, incentive group travel, team-building activities, family reunions and school groups.



## AT A GLANCE

- World-class tours and safari packages
- Wide range of destinations across region
- Catering for sports and leisure activities
- Special interest tours can be arranged



## GAMEWATCHERS SAFARIS SPECIALIST IN SAFARIS AND BEACH HOLIDAYS

**G**amewatchers Safaris was established over 20 years ago and is a specialist tour operator for wildlife safaris and beach holidays in East Africa.

The company also owns and runs the award-winning Porini Eco Camps, all located in exclusive, wildlife-rich conservancies in some of the finest big game areas in Africa. Here, guests can escape from the crowds and experience the African wilderness without the presence of other tourist vehicles and with the personal attention of qualified safari guides.

Gamewatchers Safaris also owns Nairobi Tented Camp, the only accommodation inside Nairobi National Park, located on the doorstep of the Kenyan capital and home to lions, rhinos and other big game.



**GAMEWATCHERS SAFARIS**

*PORINI CAMPS AND NAIROBI TENTED CAMP*

Start your safari at the cosy Nairobi Tented Camp and Experience an authentic safari at the exclusive, award winning Porini Camps!

Premium wildlife viewing  
Day & night game drives with qualified guides  
Escorted walks with Maasai Warriors  
All meals, drinks and activities included  
Intimate tented camps, away from the crowds

**ECO**  
GOLD ECO RATED

**NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC**

**BEST ADVENTURE TRAVEL COMPANIES**  
(2008-2009)

**ADVENTURE**

**TOP 50 ECOLOGUES**  
2009

Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards 2008 with recognition for Conservation of endangered species or protected areas

For more information visit [www.porini.com](http://www.porini.com)





# Kenya Wildlife Trails Ltd.

The People who know Africa Better ....

At Kenya Wildlife Trails we have put together some of the most innovative and comprehensive itineraries around, from single day trips to longer and more adventurous road and air safaris to some of East Africa's best-kept secrets. Our local knowledge also allows us to arrange golfing holidays, camping safaris, plus Incentive trips and special interest groups. We specialise in guaranteed seat in departures, minimum 2 persons, daily.

We offer not only Kenya & Tanzania itineraries but also gorilla expeditions to Uganda, Rwanda and Beach holidays to the E.A Coast & Indian Ocean Islands.



Head Office: P.O Box 44687 Nairobi 00100, Kenya.  
Tel: (254 20) 3874404/38725881 GSM: 0722 381851, 0736 381851  
Fax: (254 20) 3865541/3873574 Email: kenyasales@wildlifetrails.com  
Mombasa Branch: P.O Box 87626, Mombasa, Kenya.  
Tel: (254 41) 2006565 Fax: (254 41) 2311650.  
Email: mombasa@wildlifetrails.com

www.wildlifetrails.com

Wherever you are – view the KATO Safari Operators Guide



land&MARINE

www.landmarine.org





KENYA WILDLIFE TRAILS

# WIDE CHOICE OF SPECIALIST AFRICAN TOURS

**E**stablished in 1985, Kenya Wildlife Trails has a wealth of experience in organising tours in East Africa, South Africa and Seychelles. Clients can choose to see the Big Five in the Masai Mara, or witness the wildebeest migration, or have a go at gorilla trekking in Uganda.

## SAFARI RANGE

The company arranges overland safaris, fly-in safaris and marine safaris as well as hotel and lodge bookings in Kenya, Tanzania, Zimbabwe, Seychelles, Uganda and South Africa.

Kenya Wildlife Trails caters for both individual travellers and groups.

The company has a well maintained fleet of vehicles and equipment. Everyone gets a window seat to ensure perfect viewing and the specially fitted roof hatches are ideal for taking photographs. For extra security, all vehicles are fitted with VHF/ HF radio to keep in contact with head office.

The company's experienced driver guides are Kenya Professional Safari Guide Association (KPSGA) certified.



## AT A GLANCE

- Overland, fly-in and marine safaris
- Vehicles offer perfect game viewing
- Experienced and qualified driver guides



## ELSAMERE 'AT HOME' WITH THE LEGEND OF ELSA

**E**lsamere Conservation Centre is the former home of the late Joy and George Adamson, of 'Born Free' fame.

Located on the shores of Lake Naivasha, the centre provides accommodation in 10 rooms, with a buffet lunch served each day and high tea for afternoon visitors.

The Joy Adamson Memorial Room houses a collection of items relating to the Adamsons including memorabilia from the 1966 film 'Born Free' about Elsa the lioness. Visitors also have an opportunity to watch 'The Joy Adamson Story' documentary.

All proceeds from Elsamere Conservation Centre go to support environmental conservation studies at the Field Study Centre.





## Feel at home in Joy Adamson's house


Elsamere Conservation Centre: Located on the shores of Lake Naivasha at former Joy Adamson's home of "Born Free" fame. Accommodation in our 10 rooms is all ensuite with a good view of Lake Naivasha. Buffet lunch is served and guests can enjoy it on the lawns overlooking the lake.

Elsamere is open for guests to visit the Joy Adamson Memorial room-the museum, watch Joy Adamson story, a film that documents the conservation work of the Late Joy and George Adamson's. High tea is served if visiting in the afternoon.

All proceeds From Elsamere go to support Environmental Conservation Education at the Field study Centre located with Elsamere.

Tel: +254 (0)50 2021055 - Fax: +254 (0)50 2021248 - Mob: +254 (0)722 648123  
Wireless: +254 020 2050964 - To reserve: reservations@elsamere.com  
Elsamere, P.O.Box 1497-20117, South Lake Road, Naivasha, Kenya

[www.elsamere.com](http://www.elsamere.com)





# CORPORATE MEMBERS



**T**he Kenya Association of Tour Operators is constantly on the lookout for new ways in which benefits to members can be improved.

This led to the Executive Committee recommending – and the AGM approving – the creation of a new ‘corporate member’ category. This was designed specifically to allow for the inclusion of non tour operating companies that can interact with KATO members. These companies are either interacting with KATO members already or have a high potential for such interaction.

## BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS

The addition of corporate members is expected to vastly improve the business-to-business relationship between members and the corporate entities in their respective spheres of operation. This is likely to result in mutual benefits that will be warmly welcomed by all concerned.

KATO is pleased to be associated with the following corporate members, whose profiles are included in this publication:

1. ABC Bank
2. AMREF Flying Doctors
3. D.T. Dobie & Co (Kenya) Ltd

New and diverse corporate members will be invited to join the membership in the forthcoming year.



## AMREF FLYING DOCTORS

Tel: +254 20 6000090  
Email: [marketing@flydoc.org](mailto:marketing@flydoc.org)  
[www.flydoc.org](http://www.flydoc.org)

**A**MREF Flying Doctors is Africa’s leading provider of air ambulance services and provides air evacuation services in medical emergencies across East Africa, as well as air ambulance transfers between medical facilities.

Subject to flight clearances, AMREF Flying Doctors will carry out evacuations from anywhere on the African continent. In addition, patients can be repatriated via an AMREF Flying Doctors aircraft to anywhere on the globe or a medical escort can be provided on commercial carriers.

AMREF Flying Doctors, a company wholly owned by AMREF and registered as AMREF Flying Doctors, is based in Nairobi and has been delivering health care to some of the most remote areas of east Africa since its formation in 1957.

AMREF Flying Doctors has various subscription schemes that give access to free evacuations in a medical emergency. The Tourist Evacuation Scheme, available to tour operators, provides access to emergency evacuations for clients and staff.

By registering with the Tourist Evacuation Scheme, operators can deal directly with the service provider, avoid delays and be assured fast access. Registration can be completed through AMREF Flying Doctors for as little as US\$5. More than 150 tour operators are now signed up to this scheme.

AMREF Flying Doctors operates 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.





## D.T. DOBIE & CO (K) LTD

**Contact: Usha Nagpal**

General Sales Manager, Nissan Kenya  
Tel: +254 (0)722 743 563  
Email: usha@dt Dobie.co.ke

The motor vehicle specialist D.T. Dobie & Co (Kenya) Ltd is an ardent supporter of the tourism industry in Kenya and its Nissan Urvan people carriers are synonymous with the movement of tourists around the country.

‘Proven, tough, durable and reliable heavy duty pick-ups’ is the company slogan of D.T. Dobie, which prides itself on supplying vehicles that are ideal for the variable African landscape – for example, the tough terrain in many of the principal tourist areas.

Vehicles from D.T. Dobie offer various advantages. An extremely efficient braking system comes as standard in all its vehicles. They can also be relied on to provide a smoother ride and better road handling as well as having more spacious driver’s cabins than other vehicles.

D.T. Dobie offers unmatched after-sales service and has a first-rate service network with branches in Mombasa and Nakuru and dealerships and service centres nationwide.

In Nairobi, its Express Service Centre, at the company’s Lusaka Road premises, provides customers with prompt and efficient services at competitive prices. The company’s body shop, also on Lusaka Road, carries out high quality vehicle repairs.

## MACHERO AFRICA TRAVELLER MAGAZINE

Incorporated as Brand Effects East Africa Ltd

PO Box 36158 – 00200, Nairobi

**Contact: Preston Muhando**

Managing Director

Tel: +254 (0)20 211 0780

Cell: +254 (0)722 352 350

Email: machero@brandeffectsea.com

[www.machero-africa.com](http://www.machero-africa.com)

Machero Africa Traveller Magazine is a tourism, travel and holiday focused magazine which offers advertisers a unique opportunity to specifically target and reach affluent consumers travelling in and around Africa.

The magazine is reaching more readers in this vital demographic readership profile. Each edition is packed full of ideas about destinations to visit and explore, travel experiences to be enjoyed and leisurely days and evenings to be planned as well as culinary items such as chefs’ specials.

Variety is a key strength of the magazine, which offers ideas to suit all budgets and tastes. This variety ensures that each edition is bound to offer something of interest to everyone.



## PESAPAL

Dagoretti Lane off Naivasha Road,

PO Box 1179-00606, Nairobi

**Contact: Rachel Nguli**

Tel: +254 (0)20 249 5438

Cell: +254 (0)706 191 729

Email: info@pesapal.com

[www.pesapal.com](http://www.pesapal.com)

PesaPal makes it easy for people and organisations to make, receive and manage payments. It lowers the cost to organisations of collecting by offering an easily accessible, reliable and cost-effective system for:

- Collecting money and having it remitted directly to the bank
- Receipting and notification of payments when due
- Keeping track of payments as they are made.

PesaPal offers payment processing for as low a rate as 2.7 per cent and all settlement is done in 48 hours direct to the customer’s current bank account.

The company works with mobile network operators, banks and card companies to give consumers as many payment options as possible.

PesaPal was launched in September 2009 in Kenya and is currently in use in Uganda, Tanzania, Rwanda and Zimbabwe. The company has continued to grow over the past three years and in addition to attractive loyal users it has won various awards and accolades.



# MEMBERS INDEX

## KATO MEMBERS

CATEGORY	PAGE
Category A	48
Category B	54
Category C	56
Category D	60
Category E	67
Associate Members	87
Affiliate Members	88

## MEMBERS LISTING KEY



This symbol represents tour operators and safari companies that are members of Ecotourism Kenya. For more information visit: [www.ecotourismkenya.org](http://www.ecotourismkenya.org)

A	PAGE
Aardwold Africa Adventure Safaris Ltd	87
Abercrombie & Kent Ltd	48
Absolute Adventure Africa Safaris Limited	67
Acacia Holidays	60
Acacia Safaris( Kenya ) Ltd	67
Access Africa Safaris Ltd	67
Accord African Adventure Safaris Ltd	87
Adventure African Jungle Ltd	67
Adventure Alternative Expeditions & Treks	87
Adventure Centre Ltd	67
Adventure Holidays Co. Ltd	87
Affable Tours & Safaris (E.A)	67
Africa Bound Safaris (K) Ltd	67
Africa Expeditions Ltd	56
Africa Journeys Escapes	87
Africa Last Minute	67
Africa Partners in Safari Ltd	67
Africa Untamed Wilderness Adventure Ltd	87
Africa Veterans Safaris Ltd	87
Africa Viza Travel Services Ltd	67
African Dew Tours & Travel Ltd	87
African Eco Safaris	68
African Home Adventure	87
African Horizons Travel & Safaris Ltd	48
African Latitude (Kenya) Ltd	56
African Memorable Safaris	68
African Oasis Safaris Ltd	87
African Quest Safaris Ltd	48
African Road Safaris	56
African Route Safaris-Msa	68
African Safari Diani Adventures	48
African Sermon Safaris	68
African Servalcat Safaris & Tours	68
African Spice Safaris	68
African Touch Safaris Ltd	87
African Tropical Safaris Ltd	68
Afriqueen Adventure Travel Ltd	60
Aipa Safaris	87
Air Travel & Related Services Ltd	60
Air Travel & Related Studies Centre	88
All Seasons Safaris and Tours	60
All Time Safaris Ltd	87
Allamanda Safaris	60
Aloha Tours & Safaris	68
Amazing Tours & Travel	69
Amicabre Travel Services Ltd	69
Animal World Safaris Ltd	69
Anstar Agencies Ltd	87
Anste Tours & Travel Limited	69
Apollo Tours & Travel	60
Aramati Safaris	69
Archers Tours & Travel Ltd	60
Asian Adventure Tours & Travel	87
As You Like It (Safaris) Ltd	69
Asaray Tours Ltd	69
Asili Adventure Safaris & Travel Ltd	69
Australken Tours & Travel Ltd	69
AV Tours & Safaris Ltd	69

Avenue Motors Ltd	70
Avenue Service Station (1977) Ltd	70

B	PAGE
Baisy Oryx Tours Travel & Safaris	70
Balloon Safaris	49
Basecamp Travel Ltd	70
Bateleur Safaris Ltd	70
BellAfric Expeditions Ltd	70
Benroso Safaris Ltd	70
Beyond Safari Consultants Ltd	87
Big Apple Tours & Safaris	87
Big Five Tours & Safaris Ltd	54
Bill Winter Safaris	60
Blue Wave Ltd	88
Boma Travel Services Ltd	87
Bravo Norris Ltd	87
Brisma World Tours and Travel	87
Brogibro Company Ltd	87
Buena Vista Tours & Safaris	70
Bunson Safari	49
Bush and Beyond Ltd	49
Bush Company Ltd	87
BushBlazers Tours, Travel & Safaris Ltd	70
Bushbuck Adventures Ltd	70
Bushtroop Tours & Safaris	71

C	PAGE
Call of Africa Safaris	71
Camp Kenya	87
Campofrio Safaris Ltd	71
Catalyst Travels Ltd	71
Central Rent a Car	71
Centurion Travel & Tours Ltd	71
Chameleon Tours	61
Charleston Travel Ltd	56
Cheetah Tours Ltd	71
Cheli & Peacock Ltd	49
Chronicle Tours and Travel	61
CKC Tours & Travel	71
Classic Safaris Ltd	61
Coast Adventure Safaris	71
Concorde Safaris & Car Hire	61
Conqueror Tours & Safaris Ltd	71
Cosmic Safaris Ltd	87
Cotts Travel & Tours Ltd	72
Crown Tours & Car Hire Ltd	61
Cruzeiro Safaris Ltd	72
Custom Safaris Ltd	72

D	PAGE
Dallago Tours & Safaris Ltd	56
David Tours & Car Hire Ltd	72
Deans Travel Centre Ltd	72
Designer Tours & Travel	72
Destination Connect Co. Ltd	72
Destination Kenya Ltd	61
Destination Mombasa	87
Destinations Link Services	72
Diani Bikes	88
Discover Kenya Safaris Ltd	49
Diwaka Tours & Travel Ltd	62
DK Grand Safaris & Tours Ltd	72
Dodo World (K) Ltd	49
Dot Com Safaris	72
Dream Kenya Safaris-MSA	73
Duara Safaris Ltd	87
Duma Africa Treks & Safaris	87

E	PAGE
Earth Tours & Travel Ltd	73
East Africa Adventure Tours and Safaris-Msa	73
East Africa Safari Ventures Ltd	62
East African Eagle (K) Ltd	73
East African Shuttles & Safaris	73
East African Wildlife Safaris	73
Eastern and Southern Safaris	57
Eco Adventures Ltd	73
Edant Tours and Safaris	87
Edmac Tours and Safaris	87
El Molo Tours & Travel	73
Elida Tours & Safaris	73
Elite Travel Services Ltd	62
ELSA LTD (Elsamere Conservation and Field Study Centre)	88
Enchanting Africa Ltd	50
Essenia Safari Experts Ltd	87
Exclusive African Treasures	88
Exotic Destinations Ltd	73
Exotic Golf Safaris Ltd	74
Explorer Kenya Tours & Travel	87
Eyes on Africa Adventure Safaris Ltd	62

F	PAGE
Fairways Solutions Tours and Travel	87
Farid Kings Tours & Safaris-Msa	87
Favour Tours & Safaris	74
Feather Trails Tours & Safaris	74
Fidex Car Hire Ltd	87
Finch Travels Ltd	74
First Choice Tours & Travel	74
Flawless Links Ltd	74
Flight & Safaris International Ltd	74
Flying Doctors Society of Kenya	88
Flying Dove Tours & Travel	87
Fountain Safaris (k) Ltd	87
Four By Four Safaris Ltd	57
Franz Lang Safaris	74
Fredlink Tours	62
Furstenberg Safaris Ltd	74

G	PAGE
Gametrackers (K) Ltd	57
Game Viewers Adventures Ltd	62
Gamewatchers Safaris Ltd	50
GAT Safaris	74
Genet Tours & Safaris	75
Giulia Enterprises Ltd	75
Glory Tours & Safaris Ltd	75
Go Africa Safaris & Travel	75
Go Africa Travel Ltd	75
Gofan Safaris	75
Going Places Ltd	75
Golden Holidays & Travel Company	87
Good Hope Travel & Tours Ltd	87
Grand Edition Tours & Travel Ltd	75
Grant & Cameron Safaris Ltd	62

H	PAGE
Hallmark Travel Planners	87
Haya Safaris Africa & Travel Ltd	75
Helinas Safaris Ltd	87
Hemingways Expeditions	50
Highlight Travel trading as BCD Travel	62
Hirola Tours & Safaris	63
Holiday Bazaar Ltd	63

Holidee in Africa Consulting Ltd	75
Honeymoon Tours and Travel	87
Hotel Adventure Travel Ltd	76
HTT Global Holidays & Incentives Ltd	50

<b>I</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Ibis Tours & Travel Ltd	76
Ideal Tours & Travel	76
Impact Adventure Travel	87
Imperial Air Services Ltd	76
Incentive Travel Ltd	76
Integritour Ltd	87
IntoAfrica Eco-Travel Ltd	63
Intra Safaris Ltd	54

<b>J</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Jade Sea Journeys Ltd	50
Jambo Travelhouse Ltd	63
Jamii Tours & Travel Ltd	57
Jet Travel Ltd	76
JMAR Safaris Ltd	76
Jocky Tours	76
Jowamu Tours and Safaris	87
Jungle Beach Safaris Ltd	87

<b>K</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Kairi Tours & Travel Ltd	76
Karisia Ltd	76
Keigee Mountain Expeditions	87
Kenan Travel & Tours	87
Kenia Tours & Safaris Ltd	63
Kenor Safaris Ltd	77
Kent Tours and Travel Ltd	87
Kentan Safaris Ltd	77
Kenya Beach Travel Ltd	77
Kenya Professional Safari Guides Association (KPSGA)	88
Kenya Wildlife Trails Ltd	54
Kenyan Smiles Tours & Travel Ltd	87
Ker & Downey Safaris Ltd	57
Ketas Safaris	87
Ketty Tours Travel & Safaris Ltd	57
Kibo Slopes Safaris Ltd	63
Kilele Tours & Safaris Ltd	87
Kimbla-Mantana Ltd	58
Kinazini Funzi Dhow Safaris-Msa	88
Kisima Tours & Safaris Ltd	77
Kobo Safaris Ltd	50
Kuja Safaris	77
Kuldips Touring Company Ltd	63

<b>L</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Leading Expeditions Safaris	77
Leboo Safari Tours Ltd	77
Let's Go Travel	63
Liberty Africa Safaris Ltd	51
Lindberg Holidays & Safaris	58
Location Africa Safaris Ltd	77
Longren Tours & Travel Ltd	77
Louis and Leaky Ltd	87
Luca Safari Ltd	54

<b>M</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Magical Spots Tours	87
Maniago Safaris Ltd	51
Marble Travel Bureau	77
Maridadi Safaris Ltd	78
Market Service Station Ltd	64

Masikio Ltd	88
Masimba Hills Safaris	78
Mathews Safaris	78
Mbango Safaris E.A Ltd	88
Menengai Holidays Ltd	78
Mfekane Tours & Travel Ltd	78
Mighty Tours & Travel Ltd	78
Migration Management Ltd	88
Mini Cabs Tours & Safaris (Micato Safaris)	51
Mitoni Africa Safaris Ltd	78
Moige Tours & Travel	88
Mombasa Air Safari Ltd	78
Moto Gari Ltd	88
Muthaiga Travel Ltd	55

<b>N</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Nahdy Travel & Tours Ltd	78
Naked Wilderness Afrika	78
Napenda Africa Safaris Ltd	79
Nappet Tours & Travel	79
Natural Track Safaris	79
Natural World Mombasa Safaris	79
Nature Expeditions Africa Ltd	58
Nature Wonderland Safaris	88
New Kenya Travel & Tours Safaris Ltd	79
Nightingale Tours & Travel	79
Nutty Safaris & Motors	79

<b>O</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Oakland Tours & Safaris	88
Onsafari (K) Ltd	64
Ontdek (K) Ltd	88
Origins Safaris	51
Ostrich Holidays Adventures	64
Out of Africa Collection Ltd	88

<b>P</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Pacific Blue Travel and Tours Ltd	88
Palbina Travel Ltd	79
Pal-Davis Adventures Ltd	88
Panorama Car Hire & Tours Ltd	88
Papa Musili Safaris Ltd	79
Patcab Tours Ltd	88
PAWS Africa Safaris Ltd	88
Peak East Africa Ltd	52
Peaks & Safaris	79
Pega Tours & Travel Agencies Ltd	88
Penfam Tours & Travel	80
Phoenix Safaris (K) Ltd	80
Pinnacle (k) Travel & Safaris Ltd	88
Platinum Car Hire & Tours	80
Pollman's Tours & Safaris Ltd	52
Prep Safaris International Ltd	80
Prima Vera Tours, Safaris & Travel	80
Primetime Safaris	80
Private Safaris (EA) Ltd	52

<b>R</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Ramogi Tours & Travel Ltd	80
Raydoll Tours & Travel Ltd	80
Raylenne Tours	80
Real Africa Ltd	58
Rickshaw Travels (Kenya) Ltd	64
Right Choice Tours and Safaris	88
Riuki Cultural Centre	88
Robin Hurt Safaris Ltd	55
Rollard Tours & Car Rentals Ltd	80
Rhino Safaris Ltd	52

<b>S</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Safari Destinations (K) Ltd	88
Safari Icon Travel	81
Safari Line Africa	81
Safari Partners Kenya Ltd	81
Safari Trails Ltd	81
Safari Travel Kenya Ltd	81
Safari Village Online	88
Safaris Unlimited (Africa) Ltd	65
Safe Ride Tours & Safaris Ltd	81
Salaton Safaris Ltd	88
Saleva Africa Tours Ltd	81
Sameco Tours	81
Satguru Travel & Tours Services Ltd	81
Savage Wilderness Safaris Ltd	88
Savannah Adventures Ltd	88
Sayari Afrika	58
Scenic Treasures Ltd	82
Scenic Wildlife Safaris	82
Selective Safaris	82
Senator Travel Services	82
Sentinel Safaris Ltd	88
Serene East Africa Safaris	88
Shades of Africa Tours & Safaris	82
Shanzu Kenya Super Safaris	88
Sher Safari Services Ltd	88
Shian Travel Ltd	82
Shimoni Aqua Ventures -Msa	88
Shoor Travels & Tours	58
Sights and Scenes Kenya Ltd	88
Sights of Africa Tours & Travel Ltd	82
Signature Tours & Travel Ltd	82
Silver Africa Tours & Safaris Ltd	59
Silverbird Adventure Tours & Travel	82
Silverbird Travel Plus Ltd	83
Skyview Of Africa Ltd	83
Smile Tours & General Agencies	83
Solly Safaris Ltd	83
Somak Safaris	52
Southern Cross Safaris (Msa) Ltd	52
Southern Cross Safaris (NBI) Ltd	53
Southern Sky Safaris	55
Special Camping Safaris	83
Special Lofty Safaris	65
Speedbird Travel & Safaris Ltd	83
Sportsmen's Safaris & Tours	83
Spot Kenya Safaris	83
Spurwing Travel & Tours Ltd	83
Star Travel & Tours Ltd	65
Steenbok Safaris & Car Hire	83
Sunpeak Safaris	84
Sun Trek Tours & Travel Ltd	59
Sunworld Safaris Ltd	55
Supreme Safaris Ltd	88

<b>T</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Taipan Vacations & Travel Ltd	84
Tamasha Afrika Ltd	84
Tamimi Kenya Ltd	88
Tano Safaris Ltd	84
Tee-Off Kenya Ltd	84
Tekko Tours & Travel	84
The Exclusive Portfolio Ltd	84
The Safari & Conservation Company Ltd	88
The Safari Company Management Ltd	88
The Scott Travel Group Ltd	88
Timeless Tours & Travels	88
Tobs Kenya Golf Safaris	65

Top Africa Safaris Ltd	65
Top Notch Luxury Safaris	88
Topcats Safaris Ltd	84
Tour Africa Safaris	65
Tourist Maps Kenya Ltd	88
Trails of Africa Tours & Safaris	88
Transworld Safaris Kenya Ltd	53
Tratons Travel & Tours Ltd	88
Travel Affairs Ltd	59
Travel Africa Safaris Ltd	84
Travel Connections Ltd	85
Travel Creations Ltd	65
Travel Shoppe Ltd	85
Travel Waves Safaris	85
Travel Wild East Africa Ltd	85
Travelcare Ltd	84
Travelmart Ltd	85
Travel 'n Style Ltd	65
Travel Scene Services	66
Trevaron Travel & Tours Ltd	88
Trinity Tours and Safaris Ltd	88
Tripple Tours & Travel Ltd	88
Tropical Breaks	66
Tropical Ice Ltd	66
Tulip Travel Ltd	85
Tusker Safaris Ltd	59
Twiga Car Hire & Tours Ltd	53

<b>U</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Ulf Aschan Safaris Ltd	85
Uniglobe Northline Travel Ltd	66
Unik Car Hire & Safaris	85

<b>V</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Venture Africa Safaris & Travel	66
Vessel Africa Ltd	88
Victoria Safaris	85
Vintage Africa Ltd	53
Visit Africa Ltd	85

<b>W</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Watch Tropical Wildlife Safaris	86
Waymark Safaris	86
Westminster Safaris Ltd	66
White Plains Tours & Travel	88
Wildlink Expeditions Tours & Travel Ltd	86
Wild Destinations Ltd	86
Wild Times Ltd	86
Wild Waters Ltd	88
Wildebeest Travels Ltd	86
Wildtrek Safaris Ltd	53
Wildlife Safari (K) Ltd	53
Wildlife Sun Safaris	86
Woni Safaris Ltd	66
World Explorer Safaris Ltd	86

<b>X</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Xcellent Wildlife Paradise - Holidays and Safaris	86

<b>Z</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Zaira Tours and Travel Co Ltd	88
Zaruma Safaris Ltd	88
Zirkuli Expeditions Ltd	86
Zoar Tours & Safaris	66



## ABERCROMBIE & KENT KENYA LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 1 - JOINED 1984

Abercrombie & Kent started operations in 1962 with the opening of its first office in Kenya. Today, it designs and operates luxury travel programmes and has a network of over 60 on-site offices worldwide to ensure access to inspiring experiences.

In Kenya, the company offers over 50 years of experience, quality operations of international standards, multilingual staff, service-oriented culture and creativity. A&K owns and maintains a fleet of specialised safari vehicles equipped with HF radios. Its luxury mobile camping operation is an exciting concept that allows guests to experience the famed Hemingway mobile tented camps in exclusive locations within game viewing areas.



**A&K House**  
next to Plaza 2000 Mombasa Rd  
PO Box 59749-00200, Nairobi

**Contact: Peter Ngori**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 695 0000  
Cell: +254 (0)722 615 429  
Email: [info@abercrombiekent.co.ke](mailto:info@abercrombiekent.co.ke)  
[www.akdmc.com](http://www.akdmc.com)

## AFRICAN HORIZONS TRAVEL & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 211 - JOINED 1998

One of the best-known names in East African travel, African Horizons excels in the presentation of tailor-made safaris, wilderness discovery, adventure, action, family tours and romantic retreats.

A trusted organiser of incentive tours, conferences and events for some of the world's most prominent corporations, the company is also the organiser of choice for various long-established environmental agencies.

With over 16 years of experience in East African travel, African Horizons has inter-industry links that are first-class. This guarantees that clients will be offered optimum rates, premium service and an unrivalled degree of preferential treatment.



**City Square**  
PO Box 54998-00200, Nairobi

**Contact: Tomas Lund Sørensen**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 266 7271 – 4  
Cell: +254 (0)714 606 886  
Email: [safari@african-horizons.com](mailto:safari@african-horizons.com)  
[www.african-horizons.com](http://www.african-horizons.com)

## AFRICAN QUEST SAFARIS LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 4 - JOINED 1994

African Quest Safaris (AQS) is one of the top destination management companies in Kenya, run by its founding partners, Tasneem and Taher Adamji, with a team of over 60 professionals.

Based in Nairobi and Mombasa and with footprints stretching into the East African countries of Tanzania, Zanzibar, and Uganda, AQS specialises in bringing clients that real experience and showing them the Africa they have always dreamed about, the Africa of the Africans.

AQS runs an in-house fleet of 25 modern custom-built vehicles adapted for safaris with a team of experienced and multilingual driver-guides.



**AQS House, off Mombasa Road**  
behind Rhino Cement  
PO Box 44027-00100, Nairobi

**Contact: Tasneem Adamji**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 234 5742  
Cell: +254 (0)704 154 227  
Email: [info@africanquest.co.ke](mailto:info@africanquest.co.ke)  
[www.africanquest.co.ke](http://www.africanquest.co.ke)

## AFRICAN SAFARI DIANI ADVENTURES

MEMBERSHIP NO. 332 - JOINED 2005

African Safari Diani Adventures is one of the first and best French tour companies in Kenya.

It has its own 4x4 vehicles and quad bikes and its guides are fluent in French. It also offers superb villas located 50 miles from the sea at Diani.



PO Box 5664-80401, Diani

**Contact: Gilles Mourat**  
Tel: +254 (0)40 320 2776  
Cell: +254 (0)733 434 475  
Email: [contact@safari-afrique.com](mailto:contact@safari-afrique.com)  
[www.safari-afrique.com](http://www.safari-afrique.com)



## BALLOON SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 19 - JOINED 1990

Balloon Safaris pioneered safari ballooning in Africa and made its inaugural flight in 1976 from the Masai Mara's Keekorok Lodge. The company has since flown thousands of passengers. The balloons stand as high as a 10-storey building and measure about 30 metres across at their equator with a volume of up to 12,000 cubic metres.

Balloon Safaris provides a pick-up and drop-off service for clients staying at Mara Simba, Mara Sopa, Mara Sarova, Mara Intrepids, Mara Hippo, Siana Springs, Acacia Camp, Sekenani Camp, Base Camp and Mountain Rock Camp as well as all other campsites in the Eastern Mara.



Lengai House, Lang'ata Rd  
Wilson Airport  
PO Box 43747-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: N.A. Luckhurst  
Tel: +254 (0)206 005 003  
Cell: +254 (0)731 701 761  
Email: info@balloonsafaris.co.ke

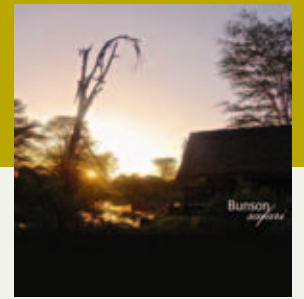
## BUNSON SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 484 - JOINED 2010

Bunson Safari is the New Division of Bunson Travel Services - Nairobi and will be handling the Leisure business. This division will provide clients with carefully planned safaris, leisure packages, holidays and so much more within Kenya, Africa and the rest of the world.

Bunson Safari offer a wide range of packages including the Cultural Tour and Western trail, Murchison Falls National Park, Queen Elizabeth National Park and Rwanda.

Bunson Safari also offer CEO and Honeymoon packages.



2nd Floor, Park Place Building  
PO Box 45456-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Michael Scott  
Tel: +254 (0)368 5990/ 1-9  
Cell: +254 (0)787 847 653  
Email: michaelscott@carlsonwagonlit.co.ke  
www.bunsontravel.com

## BUSH & BEYOND LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 28 - JOINED 1995



The principals of Bush & Beyond have been involved in the East African safari industry as tour operators and lodge owners for over 20 years.

With offices in Nairobi and marketing representation in the UK and North America, the company offers a variety of privately owned safari destinations, taking care of all logistics.



2nd floor, Block D, Wilson Business Park  
Lang'ata Road, Wilson Airport  
PO Box 56923-00200, Nairobi  
Tel: +254 (0)20 600 0457  
Cell: +254 (0)733 330 007  
Email: info@bush-and-beyond.com  
www.bush-and-beyond.com

## CHELI & PEACOCK LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 31 - JOINED 1986



For nearly 30 years Cheli & Peacock has created safari experiences that reach above and beyond its clients' wildest expectations. Cheli & Peacock began in 1985 as a small mobile tented safari company. Expanding over the years, it has now become one of Kenya's leading tour operation and destination management companies.

Each of the C&P camps and lodges is small, exclusive and unique, providing luxurious accommodation in some of Kenya's prime game viewing areas. Between them, they offer a great selection of activities including game drives, guided bush walks, horse riding, camel safaris, scuba diving, swimming, sundowners, bush meals and much more.



1st floor, Lengai House, Wilson Airport  
PO Box 743-00517, Nairobi  
Contact: Stefano Cheli  
Tel: +254 (0)206 004 053/4  
Cell: +254 733 490 234  
Email: info@chelipeacecock.co.ke  
www.chelipeacecock.com

## DISCOVER KENYA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 43 - JOINED 1990



Discover Kenya Safaris' founder began in the industry over 50 years ago, and their longevity and reputation are testament to the company's integrity and commitment to sustainable tourism and personal relationships.

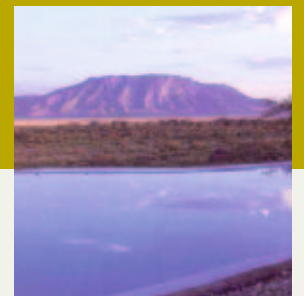
Discover Kenya Safaris enjoy strong partnerships with the major hoteliers and lodges, operating their own fleet of customized safari vehicles, along with specially-trained driver/guides, to provide complete, personalised care for each client from arrival to departure. Discover Kenya Safaris will be delighted to help clients navigate their safari through East Africa with the same passion and care that has infused their work for decades.



Suite 1, 10 Ojijo Road, Parklands  
PO Box 45524-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Sadru Chandani  
Tel: +254 (0)20 375 4189  
Cell: +254 (0)731 250 967  
Email: info@discoversafaris.net  
www.discoversafaris.net

## DODO WORLD (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 46 - JOINED 1995



Dodo World (K) has been in operation since 1982. The company specialises in air ticket bookings, car hire and safaris with experienced drivers and guides. Friendly staff are on hand to help guests choose the right hotel, lodge, camp and resort and to make bookings at the client's request.

In addition to the classic safari experience, Dodo World can provide other unique adventures within Africa. These include balloon safaris, birdwatching and homestays. The ethos behind the company is to offer all its clients an enhanced level of efficiency combined with reliability and a personalised service.

1st floor, Unga House, Westlands  
PO Box 837-00606, Nairobi  
Contact: Yoshitaka Endo  
Tel: +254 (0)204 450 113  
Cell: +254 (0)721 381 298  
Email: info@dodoworld.com  
www.dodoworld.com



## ENCHANTING AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 383 - JOINED 2008

Enchanting-Africa focuses on tailor-made travel experiences to eastern and southern Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands and is part of Enchanting-Travels, a global bespoke travel company with offices in Germany, India, Argentina, Thailand and Kenya.



Block A, in Trade Africa Place, Kauria Close, Off Muthangari Road, Lavington  
PO Box 25716-00603, Nairobi

Contact: Florian Keller

Tel: +254 (0)203 867 551

Cell: +254 (0)733 960 404

Email: [info@enchanting-africa.com](mailto:info@enchanting-africa.com)

[www.enchanting-africa.com](http://www.enchanting-africa.com)



## GAMEWATCHERS SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 64 - JOINED 1994

Gamewatchers Safaris has been operating in Kenya for nearly 20 years and offers a range of safaris to some of the best reserves and parks. The emphasis at Gamewatchers is on the more personal and exclusive smaller safari camps, use of 4x4 safari vehicles for game drives, and the option of air transfers as an alternative to driving by road between the parks.

Gamewatchers also runs small and exclusive safari camps in private wilderness reserves: Porini Amboseli Camp in the Selenkay Conservancy; Porini Rhino Camp in Ol Pejeta Conservancy, Porini Mara Camp in the Ol Kinyei Conservancy and Porini Lion Camp in the Olare Motorogi Conservancy and Nairobi Tented Camp in the Nairobi National Park.



The Village Market  
PO Box 388-00621, Nairobi

Contact: Jake Grieves-Cook

Tel: +254 (0)20 712 3129; 712 2504

Cell: +254 (0)722 509 200; 735 339 209

Email: [info@gamewatchers.co.ke](mailto:info@gamewatchers.co.ke)

[www.gamewatchers.co.ke](http://www.gamewatchers.co.ke)

## HEMINGWAYS EXPEDITIONS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 52 - JOINED 1978

For over fifty seven years, Hemingways Expeditions has been operating top class safaris.

With a team of over one hundred and twenty professionals dedicated to delivering unforgettable experiences, clients are in the very best of hands.

The list of partners exclusively using Hemingways Expeditions services in East Africa continues to grow - and they cannot be wrong.



Hemingways House  
Karen Office Park, Langata Road  
PO Box 14736-00100 Nairobi

Contact: Richard B. Markham

Tel: +254 (0)202 295 000

Cell: +254 (0)734 605 631

Email: [info@hemingways-expeditions.com](mailto:info@hemingways-expeditions.com)

[www.hemingways-expeditions.com](http://www.hemingways-expeditions.com)



## HTT GLOBAL HOLIDAYS & INCENTIVES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 71 - JOINED 1993

HTT Global Holidays & Incentives (formerly Habib's Tours & Travel) is an award-winning international company established in Kenya 30 years ago. The company has its own fleet of quality minivans and 4x4 vehicles with professionally trained driver guides. HTT offers ready-made or customised itineraries including honeymoons, celebrations, incentives, conferences, student groups, photography, cultural, yoga, adventure and luxury safaris within Kenya.

HTT has handled groups from 10-1500 persons, including VIPs, celebrities and royal families. The company has offices in Kenya, Dubai, London and Moscow and offers destinations within Africa, Asia, Middle East & Europe.



3rd floor, Prime Cartons Building  
Mombasa Road  
PO Box 5424-00200 Nairobi

Contact: Afshan Poona-Alibhai

Tel: +254 (0)202 416 977

Cell: +254 (0)733 718 074

Email: [info@travelhtt.com](mailto:info@travelhtt.com)

[www.travelhtt.com](http://www.travelhtt.com)

## JADE SEA JOURNEYS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 74 - JOINED 1990

As the name implies, Jade Sea Journeys was initially a specialist in safaris on and around the 'Jade Sea', better known as Lake Turkana.

Today, the company also arranges quality safaris in various countries of East Africa and Ethiopia. Its staff are highly experienced and pay attention to every detail in order to ensure a successful and pleasant safari. Jade Sea Journeys operates an extensive and versatile fleet of safari vehicles; catering as well for bigger groups on camping and lodge safaris for a more intimate safari experience. With its fleet of eight powerboats and several camps, it is highly specialised in the Lake Turkana and Omo River ecosystem.



Riara Corporate Suites, Riara Rd  
PO Box 39439-00623, Nairobi

Contact: Joyce Chianda-Scheurman

Tel: +254 (0)203 541 811

Fax: +254 (0)202 067 669

Email: [info@jadeseajourneys.com](mailto:info@jadeseajourneys.com)

[www.jadeseajourneys.com](http://www.jadeseajourneys.com)



## KOBO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 93 - JOINED 1994

KOBO Safaris was set up in Kenya in 1994 and from the onset aimed to be different from other companies operating in the same market and region. KOBO Safaris has endeavoured to ensure that each visitor enjoys a unique experience. The company has been at the forefront in conservation affairs to safeguard Kenya's fragile ecosystem and where possible leave no footprint, leaving sites in a better condition than when they were found. It is committed to the development of local communities through various projects.

In addition to Kenya, the company operates in Tanzania, Botswana, South Africa, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Uganda, Rwanda and Mozambique and, more recently, in Zanzibar, Zambia, Mauritius and Madagascar.



Riara Rd, Dagoretti Corner  
PO Box 72763-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Antonio Marugan

Tel: +254 (0)20 387 0333

Fax: +254 (0)20 387 0332

Email: [info.kobo@safaris.com](mailto:info.kobo@safaris.com)

[www.kobo-safaris.com](http://www.kobo-safaris.com)



## LIBERTY AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 295 - JOINED 2003

Liberty Africa Safaris is a subsidiary of the Europe-based Liberty International Tourism Group, founded in 1990 by the Austrian-born entrepreneur Mario Enzesberger. Since then, Liberty International has developed into one of the leading tourism organisations in Central Europe.

Liberty Africa Safaris was established in 1997 with the aim of providing excellent services to select clients. Local operations are headed by Annie and Richard Corcoran, who have more than 30 years of involvement in Kenya's tourism sector.

The emphasis is on providing clients with a highly personalised yet flexible safari experience.



**Liberty House**  
2A Convent Drive, Lavington  
PO Box 40235-00100, Nairobi  
Tel: +254 (0)202 673 277  
Fax: +254 (0)203 864 567  
Email: safaris@libertyafrica.com  
[www.libertyafrica.com](http://www.libertyafrica.com)

## MANIAGO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 267 - JOINED 2002



Maniago Safaris, the travel destination management company, is a well established Kenyan company owned and operated by experienced travel professionals who know and love this part of Africa.

Be it an exciting safari itinerary, special interest tour, outbound travel, incentive programme, meeting and conference arrangements, corporate event management, film production and logistics or airline ticketing – Maniago is the competent partner for the individual, family, group or corporate traveller to East Africa.



1st floor, ABC Place, Waiyaki Way  
PO Box 43401-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Annabella Francescon  
Tel: +254 (0)20 444 9461/2  
Cell: +254 (0)734 600 671  
Email: info@maniagosafaris.com  
[www.maniagosafaris.com](http://www.maniagosafaris.com)

## MINI CABS TOURS & SAFARIS (MICATO SAFARIS)

MEMBERSHIP NO. 103 - JOINED 1984

Founded 1966, Micato Kenya is owned by the Pinto family and is today run by Felix and Jane Pinto. The company has offices in Nairobi, Cape Town, Johannesburg and New York. Micato's mission is to run luxurious and personalised safaris. Its group programmes are fully escorted and travellers enjoy the services of an expert safari director as well as a driver-guide plus a game tracker while in the bush.

In Nairobi, a personal concierge is available 24 hours a day, in person or just a phone call away. Travellers beginning or ending their safaris in Nairobi are personally invited to either lunch or dinner at the Pinto family home close to the city.



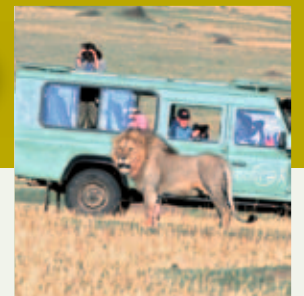
3rd floor, View Park Towers  
Monrovia St, PO Box 43374, Nairobi  
Contact: Felix Pinto  
Tel: +254 (0)20 220 743/226/944  
Cell: +254 (0)721 594 004  
Email: inquiries@micato.co.ke  
[www.micato.com](http://www.micato.com)

## ORIGINS SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 47 - JOINED 1983



Origins is a special interest safari operator based in East Africa since 1962. It aims to bring something special to the total experience. Origins began as a specialist birding and natural history tour operator and remains the market leader in this region. Today, the company offers a broad range of special interest safaris throughout East and Central Africa. One of its key strengths is that Origins is a family business with a hands-on approach to managing each trip. It employs first-rate guides, all of whom are personally trained by Steve or Don Turner, to ensure that guiding is informed, sensitive, and interpretative. Every guide is a member of KPSGA and must hold a formal qualification in natural history, ornithology, anthropology or photography.



5th floor, Landmark Plaza  
Argwings Kodhek Rd  
PO Box 48019, Nairobi  
Contact: S.M. Turner  
Tel: +254 (0)20 204 2695/7; 271 0171/2  
Cell: +254 (0)724 253 861;  
Email: steveturner@originsafaris.info  
[www.originsafaris.info](http://www.originsafaris.info)



## PEAK EAST AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 70 - JOINED 1992

PEAK East Africa has over 25 years of experience in operating the finest adventure trips throughout sub-Saharan Africa and is the premier choice for trips across the region. With headquarters in Nairobi and branch offices throughout Africa, they are perfectly positioned to offer all types of itinerary, from large group overland camping adventures to luxury FIT trips, using a self-owned fleet of 22- and 16-seater safari-customised overland trucks and Toyota Land Cruisers.

PEAK East Africa's vast experience in operating from East Africa right through to Cape Town is key to their ability to offer the finest quality cross-border programmes. Enjoy the expertise of Africa's original adventure travel specialists.



PO Box 506-00502, Nairobi

Contact: Gideon Kiptoo Langat

Tel: +254 258 5065/6/7/8

Cell: +254 (0)774 356 388

Email: Kenya@PEAKadventuretravel.com

www.peakadventuretravel.com

## PRIVATE SAFARIS (EA) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 121 - JOINED 1994

Private Safaris is a premier Safari Specialist and events management company in Africa. The company has continuously excelled in arranging all aspects of destination management services.

Private Safaris is part of the Kuoni Travel Group (founded in 1906) and has operations in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Ethiopia, South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Malawi, Mozambique, Madagascar, DRC and Angola.

Private Safaris is committed to excellent service provision made possible due to well trained staff, many years of experience and the long-standing and cordial business relationships with suppliers.



2nd floor, Oiliby Plaza, Muthaiga  
PO Box 16913-00620, Nairobi

Contact: Frank Glettenberg

Tel: +254 (0)20 360 7000

Cell: +254 (0)722 211 231

Email: info@privatesafaris.co.ke

www.privatesafaris.co.ke

## SOMAK SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 143 - JOINED 1984

Established in 1968, Somak is East Africa's leading destination management company. Over the years, Somak has gained the experience and expertise to organise unique safari itineraries.

The company's East African head office is located on Nairobi's Mombasa Road. It is here that many clients commence or complete their Kenyan and, indeed, Tanzanian adventures. There is also a luxurious Safari Lounge, which is available to all Somak clients passing through Nairobi who have time to spare. The complex houses the administration department for all the company's safari operations as well as workshops for maintenance of safari vehicles and accommodation for drivers and guides.



Somak House, Mombasa Rd  
PO Box 48495-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Bushra Sultan

Tel: +254 (0)20 497 1000; 497 1243/9;

497 1250/8

Email: admin@somak-nairobi.com

www.somak.co.ke

## POLLMAN'S TOURS & SAFARIS LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 118 - JOINED 1983

Pollman's Tours & Safaris is one of East Africa's leading and most respected tour operators and destination management companies. Pollman's is part of the ARP Travel group, which also embraces Alpha Travel (UK) and Ranger Safaris (Tanzania). Together, they own and operate the region's largest fleet of modern, specially adapted safari vehicles as well as a fleet of air-conditioned buses.

The impressive headquarters in Mombasa is located a short distance from the North Coast resorts. The Nairobi office is located on Mombasa Road, just a few kilometres from the city centre. There are also satellite offices at both of Kenya's international airports and along the coast in Malindi and Diani.



Pollman's House, Malindi Rd, Bamburi  
PO Box 84198-80100, Mombasa

Contact: Khalid G. Shapi

Tel: +254 (0)721 786 553; 786 311

Fax: +254 (0)41 231 4870

Email: pollmans@pollmans.co.ke

www.arpsafaris.com

## RHINO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 127 - JOINED 1993

Rhino Safaris is a small-sized operator which has operated in East Africa for over 35 years.

The company offers a highly personalised service and is one of Kenya's most experienced safari operators. Rhino Safaris provides guaranteed scheduled weekly safari departures from Nairobi, Mombasa and Arusha, offering a range of itineraries and durations from one to seven nights.

The company offers tailor-made safaris and handles the safari planning for prestigious incentive groups. All vehicles have radio communication and are operated by highly trained multilingual driver-guides (minimum qualification KPSGA Bronze level exam).



opp. Baptist Church, Ngong Rd  
PO Box 48023-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Lacty De Sousa

Tel (wireless): +254 (0)20 210 1671

Cell: +254 (0)726 610 556

Email: rhinonbo@africaonline.co.ke

www.rexresorts.com

## SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS (MSA) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 144 - JOINED 1984

Southern Cross Safaris (Msa) has a philosophy of 'excellence through experience' founded on 53 years of providing stylish, unusual and utterly memorable safaris to literally hundreds of thousands of clients.

The company's now well reputed Connoisseur collection offers the very highest of standards and its proprietors, Mike Kirkland and Torben Rune, both third-generation Kenyans, take a personal interest in planning each tour through to completion.

The company has its own large fleet of specialised 4x4 safari vehicles, its own safari camps, its own aircraft and a large number of bronze and silver KPSGA guides.



Southern Cross Centre  
Mombasa-Malindi Rd, Nyali  
PO Box 90653-80100, Mombasa

Contact: Torben Rune

Tel: +254 (0)20 243 4600/1/2/3

Fax: +254 (0)20 243 4610

Email: torben@southerncrosssafaris.com

www.southerncrosssafaris.com

## SOUTHERN CROSS SAFARIS LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 114 - JOINED 1984

Since 1957, Southern Cross Safaris has built a reputation as one of East Africa's premier safari tour operators. Southern Cross Safaris is an owner-run destination management company with its head office in Nairobi and regional offices in Mombasa, Arusha and Zanzibar as well as an international office in the UK.

The company caters for both the private and corporate sectors, specialising in the design of tailor-made itineraries for individuals and groups.

Southern Cross Safaris provides the very best vehicles, driver-guides, scheduled airline services and private air charters. The properties it offers represent an exclusive collection of small, intimate safari camps and lodges as well as beach hideaways.



Bay Court, The Watermark  
Langata/Ndege Roads  
PO Box 24584-00502, Nairobi

Contact: John Lyall  
Tel: +254 (0)20 807 0311/2/3/4  
Fax: +254 (0)20 807 0309/10  
Email: safaris@southerncrosskenya.com  
www.southerncrosskenya.com

## TRANSWORLD SAFARIS KENYA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 166 - JOINED 1994

Locally owned, managed and operated and with over 40 years' experience, Transworld Safaris (K) is one of the oldest safari companies in East Africa. It owns and operates a large fleet of custom-built safari minibuses, 4x4 vehicles and hot air balloons. The company has a professional team of experienced driver-guides who are expert game trackers and have an enviable knowledge of the history, geography, people, flora and fauna of East Africa.

Transworld Safaris arranges specialised tours to suit individual groups requirements, including camel, cultural, photographic and birdwatching safaris as well as sports holidays for lovers of deepsea fishing, golfing, horse riding, nature walks and mountain climbing.



7th floor, Grenadier Tower  
Woodvale Grove, Westlands  
PO Box 44690-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Baloo Patel  
Tel: +254 (0)20 445 1620/1/2/3/4/5  
Cell: +254 (0)722 719 981  
Fax: +254 (0)20 4451 629/32  
Email: md@transworldsafaris.com  
www.transworldsafaris.com

## TWIGA CAR HIRE & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 180 - JOINED 1984

Twiga Tours, with 34 years of experience, four offices and an extensive fleet of custom-designed 4x4 vehicles, offers an unmatched support network within East Africa. The company has an extensive selection of scheduled seat-in-coach safari departures, ranging from one day to two weeks, which are guaranteed to depart, with a minimum of two persons.

Twiga Tours is an award-winning company, renowned for its expertise in creating innovative tailor-made programmes in a wide range of activities. These include adventure, sport and special interests (ornithology, local culture, folklore, agriculture) as well as wedding and honeymoon and MICE management.



Sarit Centre, Elgeyo Marakwet Rd  
PO Box 652-00606, Nairobi

Contact: Minaz Manji  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 1312; 387 8018  
Wireless: +254 (0)20 237 3829; 237 3849  
Cell: +254 733 689442; 0726 145 693  
Email: info@twiga-tours.com  
www.twiga-tours.com

## VINTAGE AFRICA (K) LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 210 - JOINED 1998

Vintage Africa provides excellent travel programmes into some 16 countries in Africa, covering over 100 activities and more than 20 types of adventure, sport, eco, special interest and holistic safaris.

From ultra-luxury to specialist safaris, the company has considerable expertise in preparing exciting and innovative itineraries for clients ranging in number from a single person to large groups.

Vintage Africa has competitive contracts with over 400 properties throughout Africa, encompassing over 100 game parks and areas of outstanding natural beauty, enabling guests to customise their journeys at the right price.



Tourvest House  
Mkungu Close, Westlands  
PO Box 59470-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Tomas Garcia Hertz  
Tel: +254 (0)207 606 000  
Cell: +254 (0)727 581 327  
Email: vintagenbo@vintageafrica.com  
www.vintageafrica.com

## WILDTREK SAFARIS LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 195 - JOINED 1998

WildTrek Safaris is one of Kenya's top destination management companies with over 25 years' experience. With offices in the USA, Russia and India, it offers tailor-made safaris, group tours, wilderness discovery, adventure and family tours and handles the safari planning for incentive groups and conferences. Accommodation is in high quality lodges, deluxe camps and ecocamps.



2nd floor, Viking House, Waiyaki Way  
PO Box 17634-00500, Nairobi

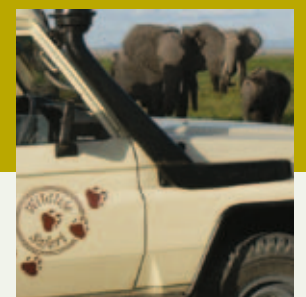
Contact: Pummy Singh  
Tel: +254 (0)204 452 528  
Cell: +254 (0)733 453 007  
Email: wildtrek@africaonline.co.ke  
www.wildtreksafaris.com

## WILDLIFE SAFARI (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 194 - JOINED 1983

Wildlife Safari has operated luxury safaris for almost 40 years and is one of East Africa's most experienced luxury safari operators. The company offers a selection of exceptional all-inclusive safaris through East Africa at unbeatable value. Its Nairobi head office is open every day of the year and contains a state-of-the-art reservations system, vehicle maintenance facility, radio communications base and mini conference centre.

Wildlife Safari guides are some of the best in the business. Every guide is not only an experienced wildlife tracker but also has an encyclopedic knowledge of the history, geography, people, flora and fauna of the region as well as excellent driving and mechanical skills.



Serengeti House  
101 James Gichuru Rd, Lavington  
PO Box 56803-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Tom Fernandes  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 1703/73630/73977  
Cell: +254 (0)733 612 594  
Fax: +254 (0)20 387 1699  
Email: info@wildlifesafari.co.ke  
www.wildlifesafari.co.ke



## BIG FIVE TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 22 - JOINED 1994

Big Five Tours & Safaris has been one of Kenya's leading tour operators for over 35 years.

The company has a highly trained and dedicated staff that includes English-speaking tour guides with a deep knowledge of Kenya, thus ensuring that guests enjoy a truly memorable safari.

Guests are transported in minibuses equipped with pop-up roofs, binoculars, cool boxes, books on animals, birds, trees and road maps of Kenya.

Big Five Tours & Safaris appreciates that no two travellers are the same. For this reason, each safari is tailor-made to suit individual needs.



Rhapta Rd, Westlands  
PO Box 10367-00400, Nairobi  
Contact: **Jacky Parmar**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 445 0548/9/681  
Fax: +254 (0)20 445 0680  
Email: [bigfive@bigfiveafrica.com](mailto:bigfive@bigfiveafrica.com)  
[www.bigfiveafrica.com](http://www.bigfiveafrica.com)

## INTRA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 324 - JOINED 1985

With over 30 years' experience, Intra Safaris not only provides quality services as a ground handler for major tour operators flying charters into Kenya and incentive houses dealing with groups of various sizes, but also caters for tailor-made upmarket free independent traveller (FIT) safaris and rental of private villas.

Intra Safaris is renowned for the strict standards it employs to select properties offering not only personal luxury but also professional service and environmental responsibility.

The company provides services in Kenya, Tanzania and Zanzibar.



Holding Meridian Building  
Diani Beach Rd  
PO Box 454-80400, Ukunda  
Contact: **Dr Fabrizio Molinaro**  
Tel: Pilot line +254 (0)40 320 2630  
Tel: +254 (0)40 320 2118/2432/3418  
Email: [info@intrasafaris.com](mailto:info@intrasafaris.com)  
[www.intrasafaris.com](http://www.intrasafaris.com)

## KENYA WILDLIFE TRAILS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 88 - JOINED 1985

Kenya Wildlife Trails was established in 1985. In particular, the company caters for first-timers, either individuals or groups, and aims to provide clients with the safari of a lifetime.

Its vehicles and equipment are first class and everyone on a regular departure is guaranteed a privileged window seat. Special roof hatches make photography easy and vehicles are equipped with PA systems and both long wave and short wave radio.

The company's experienced driver guides are highly knowledgeable about Kenyan life, the people, the fauna and flora and abundant birdlife.



408 Othaya Rd, Lavington  
PO Box 44687-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: **Jose A. Pereira**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 4404/3596  
Cell: +254 (0)722 381 851  
Email: [kenyasales@wildlifetrails.com](mailto:kenyasales@wildlifetrails.com)  
[www.wildlifetrails.com](http://www.wildlifetrails.com)

## LUCA SAFARI LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 357 - JOINED 2007

Luca Safari manages a joint-venture ecolodge in the Chyulu Hills in front of Mount Kilimanjaro, Campi ya Kanzi.

This community luxury ecolodge offers an authentic classic safari experience while contributing to the preservation of the Maasai wilderness, wildlife and culture. It has received significant awards and was the first lodge to be gold rated by Ecotourism Kenya. All water is cropped from the rains, hot water and electricity are supplied by solar technology.

Highlights of the safari are a game walk with a professional Maasai guide and horse-back riding in the Green Hills of Africa of Ernest Hemingway.



Campi ya Kanzi  
PO Box 236-90128, Mtito Andei  
Contact: **Luca Belpietro**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 6005450  
Cell: +254 (0)720 461300  
Email: [luca@maasai.com](mailto:luca@maasai.com)  
[www.maasai.com](http://www.maasai.com)





## MUTHAIGA TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 107 - JOINED 1996

Muthaiga Travel's main office is located in Nairobi's best-known residential area, just around the corner from the Muthaiga Club.

The company was founded in 1988 by Klarissa Wills, who is still managing director. Klarissa has lived in Kenya for over 30 years and knows the people and country well. She has been a professional photographer and tour guide and ran a farm in the Rift Valley for several years.

The company can make all travel arrangements and reservations, including flights.



Muthaiga Shopping Centre  
PO Box 63220-00619, Nairobi

Contact: Klarissa Wills

Tel: +254 (0)20 375 0034/375 1190

Cell: +254 (0)722 357 208

Email: info@supersafari.com

www.supersafari.com

## ROBIN HURT SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 129 - JOINED 1984

Robin Hurt Safaris has operated private luxury tented safaris in East Africa for 35 years. Outfitted in the traditional manner, these customised safaris offer guests a high standard of comfort, style and service. Days are spent in the bush and nights under canvas in exclusive campsites in atmospheric wildlife areas.

The company aims to provide excitement, adventure, wonderful sights and a new awareness – the key components of a safari – and looks to its clients to supply the companionship. Guests can discover the wilderness either as part of a big family party or in groups of several friends with shared enthusiasms.



House No 76, off Dagoretti Rd  
Karen, PO Box 24988, Nairobi

Contact: Charlie McConnell

Cell: +254 (0)722 644 131; 722 281 055

Email: rhsk@swiftkenya.com

www.robinhurtphotosafaris.com

## SOUTHERN SKY SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 344 - JOINED 2006

Southern Sky Safaris is one of East Africa's longest established tour operators. It concentrates its services within Kenya, but can help arrange a combination holiday that includes Tanzania. The company offers a range of scheduled safaris by road and air. These safaris can be customised for groups and the company specialises in creating tailor-made safaris.

Southern Sky Safaris has the experience and capacity to handle a diverse range of tourism groups, both large and small. The company also operates safari-prepared 4x4 Land Cruisers as well as buses with 45 seats and 18 to 21 seats. Guides are multilingual, with English, Italian, German and French speakers available.



Malindi Complex  
PO Box 650-80200, Malindi

Contact: Philemon Mwavala

Tel: +254 (0)42 20 493

Fax: +254 (0)422 130 032

E-mail: info@southernskysafaris.com

www.southernskysafaris.com

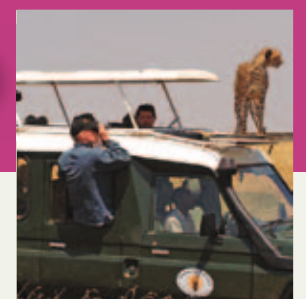


## SUNWORLD SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 208 - JOINED 1998

Sunworld Safaris was established in 1997 and prides itself on being East Africa's leading 4x4 specialist, offering private tailor-made safaris by both road and air. The company also specialises in photo safaris and workshops as well as cross-border Kenya/Tanzania and gorilla safaris.

Sunworld Safaris maintains its own fleet of custom-built 4x4 vehicles with multilingual safari guides. Special emphasis is placed on offering eco-friendly tours involving smaller safari camps and lodges to support the local community and to provide guests with a personalised experience. Sunworld Safaris is represented in Austria, the UK and the US as well as Tanzania.



Off Riverside Drive, Chiromo Rd  
PO Box 39094-00623, Nairobi

Contact: Gabriele Nowak

Tel: +254 (0)20 444 5669; 444 5680

Cell: +254 (0)722 525 400

Email: info@sunworldsafaris.com

www.sunworld-safari.com



## AFRICA EXPEDITIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 3 - JOINED 1990

Africa Expeditions, established in 1987 and with its head office in Nairobi, provides exciting photographic safaris throughout East Africa and Ethiopia.

The company, which has associated offices in Tanzania, Uganda and Ethiopia, is a member of the East African Wildlife Society, the Flying Doctors Society and the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

Safaris are designed on an individual basis but the company also offers group safaris. Accommodation is provided in private tented camps and/or select lodges.



Jacaranda Avenue, Off Gitanga Rd  
PO Box 24598-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: David Light  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 8313; 387 8314  
Cell: +254 (0)722 203 115  
Email: onsafari@africaexpeditions.com  
www.africaexpeditions.com

## AFRICAN LATITUDE (KENYA) LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 227 - JOINED 2000

African Latitude offers comfortable mobile safari camps for small groups on photographic and walking safaris.

Since 1987 African Latitude has been taking its clients to the most pristine corners of Kenya and Tanzania, using experienced guides and providing quality service.

The company operates its safaris in collaboration with local community groups and conservation projects.



Ololua Ridge, Karen  
PO Box 24124-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: R. Boyd  
Tel: +254 (0)20 353 3338; 270 0113  
Cell: +254 (0)733 775 129; (0)722 515 377  
Email: mail@africanlatitude.com  
www.africanlatitude.com

## AFRICAN ROAD SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 5 - JOINED 1994

Long established in both Kenya and Tanzania, African Road Safaris provides vacations in the best traditions of the true African safari, using its own staff, 4x4 vehicles and equipment.

African Road Safaris is affiliated to Kimbla Mantana, established in 1959. Quotations are provided in both French and English.



Hardy House, Ushirika Rd, Karen  
PO Box 40089-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: G.R. de Pazzis  
Tel: +254 (0)20 889 1386; 889 1288  
Cell: +254 (0)722 456 524  
Email: afaro@iconnect.co.ke  
www.african-road-safari.com

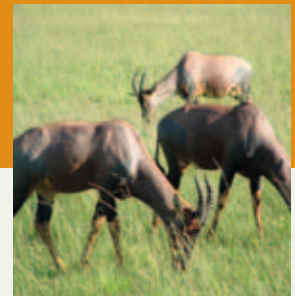
## CHARLESTON TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 323 - JOINED 2005

Charleston Tours & Travel is a fully fledged, IATA-approved travel agency which was founded in 1990 and prides itself on a decade of developments and achievements.

These include, among others, travel agency awards by leading international airlines and an appointment as the commercial representative of Air France.

With its professional and highly experienced staff, Charleston Tours & Travel is now rated one of the leading tour and travel agencies in Kenya.



1st floor, 20th Century Plaza  
PO Box 11361-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Mohammed Wanyoike  
Tel: +254 (0)20 319 212  
Fax: +254 (0)20 211 892  
Email: info@charleston.co.ke

## DALLAGO TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 37 - JOINED 1997

Dallago Tours & Safaris has built an experienced and dependable workforce and an elaborate ground transport network.

Every Dallago safari minibus is comfortable and designed with a large pop-up roof to ensure excellent viewing and game photography. Dallago owns fully equipped campsites in most of Kenya's game reserves.



Convent Drive  
82 Lavington  
PO Box 00800-66416, Nairobi  
Contact: Nick Kariuki  
Tel: +254 (0)203 872 845; 387 361  
Cell: +254 (0)786 351 000; 772 768 753  
Email: nick@dallagotours.com  
www.dallagotours.com



## EASTERN & SOUTHERN SAFARIS



MEMBERSHIP NO. 248 - JOINED 2000

Eastern & Southern Safaris is a family-owned tour company based in Nairobi.

It offers lodge and camping safaris in Kenya and Tanzania, gorilla trekking in Uganda and Rwanda and climbing on Mount Kilimanjaro and Mount Kenya as well as exclusive beach holidays in Mombasa, Malindi, Lamu and Zanzibar.

The company specialises in customised and tailor-made safaris for couples, families, small and medium-sized groups.

All its safaris operate on a private basis with daily departures all year round.



6th floor, Finance House, Loita St  
PO Box 43332-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Dennis Njoroge

Tel: +254 (0)20 224 2828

Cell: +254 (0)716 500 001

Email: info@essafari.co.ke

www.essafari.co.ke

## FOUR BY FOUR SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 58 - JOINED 1985

Four by Four Safaris offers privately guided bespoke safaris under canvas.



Rhino House, Karen Road, Karen  
PO Box 24397-00502, Nairobi

Contact: Peter Silvester

Tel: +254 (0)773 547 657

Cell: +254 (0)722 471 477

Email: raaji@royalafrican.com

## GAMETRACKERS (K) LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 63 - JOINED 1984

In operation since 1981, Gametrackers (K) Ltd are tour operators offering adventure safaris in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania. Tours vary from budget to luxury camping, lodge, and tailor-made private safaris.

Gametrackers cater for individuals and families and organize trips for large groups. Gametrackers main area of expertise is camping safaris – often to some of the remotest parts of East Africa and they are one of the few operators still operating road safaris to the Lake Turkana region. Clients on private, tailor-made safaris are encouraged to experience more than just their preferred activity of interest; be it bird watching, rafting, camel, cycling or trekking safari.



Magadi Tenting Centre  
Seminary Road, off Magadi Road, Karen  
PO Box 62042-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Stacey Bisley

Tel: +254 (0)202 212 830

Cell: +254 (0)731 309 513

Email: info@gametrackerssafaris.com

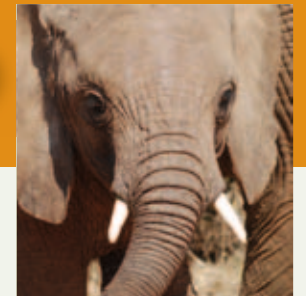
www.gametrackerssafaris.com

## JAMII TOURS & TRAVEL LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 474 - JOINED 2010

Specialising in conference logistics, team building, honeymoon packages, bush and beach safari, air packages and day excursions, Jamii Tours & Travel is a Kenyan based company with experienced qualified personnel and excellent services that are proud to be behind many high profile and very successful conferences including the East Africa Parliament meetings in Nairobi. Jamii Tours & Travels maintain a good working relationship with a large number of Non Governmental Organisations and Ministries and offer customized safaris to all clients in a large fleet with a range of vehicles including Mercedes Benz executive shuttle buses, 4x4 Land Cruisers and a Mercedes Atego overland truck.



1st floor, Corner House  
Kimathi Street  
PO Box 12659-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Benard Karuru

Tel: +254 (0)202 240 890

Cell: +254 (0)722 868 686

Email: info@jamiitours.com

www.jamiitours.com

## KER & DOWNEY SAFARIS LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 90 - JOINED 1983

A Ker & Downey safari is a customised adventure. Founded in 1946, this is the oldest safari outfit in Africa.

Ker & Downey today is an active partnership of 15 guides who take great pride in the operation of this unique luxury safari business. Traditional safaris revolve around a mobile, luxury camp.

Being self-contained, each safari is both organised and spontaneous.



Ndalat Road  
off Lang'ata South Rd  
PO Box 86-00502, Nairobi

Contact: Celia McLean

Tel: +254 (0)20 805 8032

Cell: +254 (0)724 252 606

Email: enquiries@kerdowneysafaris.com

www.kerdowneysafaris.com

## KETTY TOURS TRAVEL & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 91 - JOINED 1988

Ketty Tours, Travels & Safaris has been in the tourism industry for over 20 years. It specialises in tours and safaris to destinations in East Africa's best-known game parks and reserves such as the Masai Mara, Tsavo (East and West), Serengeti, Shimba Hills and Samburu.

Ketty arranges tailored safaris, game safaris, balloon safaris, incentive groups, deepsea fishing and marine diving trips, mountain climbing, golf tours, ground handling, car rentals, domestic and international air travel and camping safaris as well as hotel and lodge reservations.



Ground Floor, Ketty Plaza  
PO Box 82391-80100, Mombasa

Contact: Naushad Mawji

Tel: +254 (0)41 231 2204/5178

Cell: +254 (0)722 209 516

Email: info@kettytours.co.ke

www.kettytours.co.ke



## KIMBLA-MANTANA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 92 - JOINED 1984

Kimbla-Mantana has been running its own safari camps and operating its own safari vehicles with personal safari guides in its concession areas since 1959.

Whether guests wish to climb Kilimanjaro, visit Zanzibar or enjoy a traditional wildlife safari, Kimbla-Mantana designs everything, either in game lodges or as part of a luxury camping safari.

The company's designer safaris range from the gorillas of Uganda to the lions of the Mara and the wildebeest of the Serengeti.



Hardy House, Ushirika Rd  
Karen, PO Box 40089-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Lis Farrell

Tel: +254 (0)20 889 1288

Cell: +254 (0)722 456 524

Email: info@kimbla-mantana.com

www.kimbla-mantana.com

## LINDBERG HOLIDAYS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 261 - JOINED 2002

Established by a Kenyan national, Lindberg offers a range of wildlife and adventure safaris and tours options as well as beach holidays and special interest safaris.



Ramco Court, Mombasa Rd  
PO Box 27604, Nairobi

Contact: Charles Kathurima

Tel: +254 (0)20 606 731; 606 732

Cell: +254 (0)722 527 223;

Email: lindberg@swiftkenya.com

www.lindbergsafaris.com

## NATURE EXPEDITIONS AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 15 - JOINED 1997



Nature Expeditions Africa is an owner-managed company that provides tours and safaris for individuals, families, groups, incentives and conferences in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Zanzibar and Ethiopia.

Nature Expeditions believes in providing only the finest hotels, lodges and camps. Each minivan or 4x4 Land Cruiser has HF radio, a cool box, reference books, binoculars and a first-aid kit.

Every tour has a driver guide who meets the clients at the airport and is with them for the rest of the tour.



Kiveni House, off Gatundu Rd End  
of Gatundu Close, Kileleshwa  
PO Box 30506-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Adam A. Jillo

Tel: +254 (0)20 269 7453

Cell: +254 (0)722 828 646

Email: info@natureexpeditions.com

www.natureexpeditions.com

## REAL AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 401 - JOINED 2008



Real Africa is an owner-managed safari company built on a foundation of integrity and creativity. It offers deluxe, premium and classic tours in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Rwanda including gorilla trekking, mountain climbing and beach holidays.

All staff have a wealth of experience in organising memorable holidays for individuals, couples, families, groups and incentive travel.

The company maintains a fleet of specially converted safari vehicles comprising two-wheel-drive minibuses and 4x4 Land Cruisers.



Office No 19, 1st floor, Karen Park, Karen  
PO Box 7069-00200, Nairobi

Contact: David Mungai Ngolia

Tel: +254 (0)20 208 7451

Cell: +254 (0)721 842 919

Email: safari@real-africasafaris.com

www.real-africasafaris.com

## SAYARI AFRIKA

MEMBERSHIP NO. 353 - JOINED 2006



Sayari Afrika is a premier inbound tour operator in Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania and Zanzibar, dealing with both individual and corporate clients. It specialises in wildlife safaris, family vacations, beach holidays and MICE packages. Road and flying safari packages are based on luxury lodges and hotels. Minibuses and Land Cruisers are operated by multilingual driver guides.



7th floor, Finance House, Loita Street  
PO Box 13386-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Mutheu Kithuma

Tel: +254 (0)202 246 306

Cell: +254 (0)725 808 101

Email: safaris@sayariafrika.com

www.sayariafrika.com

## SHOOR TRAVELS & TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 254 - JOINED 2001

Shoor Travel & Tours is a reputable tour operator and IATA travel agent offering a wide range of safaris, beach holidays and travel services in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Zanzibar and Botswana.

Shoor is known for its personal service, quality and flexibility towards clients' needs, while offering competitive pricing. All types of safaris are arranged including luxury, adventure, camping trips, weddings, honeymoons and conferences.

City and upcountry bases ensure strong ground handling. The company has its own safari vehicle fleet and expert driver guides.



Corner Plaza, Westlands  
PO Box 13908-00800, Nairobi

Contact: Ashmira Shah

Tel: +254 (0)20 374 5690

Cell: +254 (0)734 860 513

Email: info@shoortravel.com

www.shoortravel.com



## SILVER AFRICA TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 310 - JOINED 2004

With over 10 years' experience in East African tourism, Silver Africa Tours specialises in private safari arrangements for honeymooners, families and small groups as well as special interest groups with specific requirements.

The company operates throughout East Africa. Customers are treated as friends and family.



Airport North Rd, Nyayo Embakasi  
PO Box 60854-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Fred Odek

Tel: +254 (0)351 3140

Cell: +254 (0)722 705 596

Email: [info@silverafricatours.co.ke](mailto:info@silverafricatours.co.ke)

[www.silver-africa.com](http://www.silver-africa.com)

## SUN TREK SAFARIS KENYA

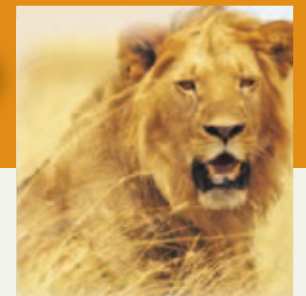
MEMBERSHIP NO. 152 - JOINED 1988



Sun Trek Safaris is one of Kenya's finest tour, safari and travel companies, providing short excursions, extended safaris, specialist and tailor-made travel and safaris, car hire, hotel and safari lodge bookings and much more.

With its head office in Nairobi, Sun Trek covers the whole of Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Botswana. It takes care of each safari personally and provides top quality accommodation.

The company has its own fleet of well maintained safari cruisers. Each driver guide is assigned his own vehicle.



Safari Centre, Waiyaki Way  
PO Box 48146-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Nishit Lakhani

Tel: +254 (0)20 444 2982

Cell: +254 (0)722 513 509

Email: [safaris@suntreksafaris.com](mailto:safaris@suntreksafaris.com)

[www.suntreksafaris.com](http://www.suntreksafaris.com)

## TRAVEL AFFAIRS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 167 - JOINED 1996

Travel Affairs has over 18 years' experience as a mid-sized tour operator, offering not only standard tourist packages but tailor-made itineraries in Kenya, Tanzania, Zanzibar, Uganda, and Rwanda.

The company specialises in honeymoons, small conferences, family holidays, deluxe camping safaris and air safaris, as well as traditional road safaris.

The wholly Kenyan-owned company has been listed twice by KPMG/Business Daily in its survey of Kenya's top 100 mid-sized companies.



5th floor, Block B Office Suites  
83 Parklands Rd  
PO Box 66278-00800, Nairobi

Contact: Nimish Shah

Tel: +254 (0)20 375 1005/45/55

Cell: +254 (0)722 854 500

Email: [tours@travellaffairs.com](mailto:tours@travellaffairs.com)

[www.travellaffairs.com](http://www.travellaffairs.com)

## TUSKER SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 293 - JOINED 2003

Tusker Safaris is a tour company, based in Malindi, which began operating in 1990.

During its years of service the company has created many special safari programmes for various places in Kenya and Tanzania.

Experience and reliability are among the many unique assets which the company is able to offer its esteemed guests.



PO Box 5348-80200, Malindi

Contact: Edmondo Buffa

Tel: +254 (0)42 30 525; 30 867

Cell: +254 (0)733 400 440

Email: [tuskersafaris@africaonline.co.ke](mailto:tuskersafaris@africaonline.co.ke)

[www.tuskersafaris.it](http://www.tuskersafaris.it)



## ACACIA HOLIDAYS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 337 - JOINED 2005

Acacia Holidays offers a range of services that includes ticketing, hotel reservations, tours and safaris, incentive travel, conference organisation and mountain climbing. The company has representative offices in Tanzania and Zanzibar, Uganda, Rwanda, Ethiopia, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Egypt.



2nd Floor, No B28, Silverpool Office Suites  
Jabavu Lane Off Argwings Kodhek Road  
PO Box 4347-00506, Nairobi

Contact: Joshua Nyiera

Tel: +254 (0)202 733 700

Cell: +254 (0)722 521 955

Email: info@acaciaholidays.com

www.acaciaholidays.com

## AFRIQUEEN ADVENTURE TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 365 - JOINED 2007

Afriqueen Adventure Travel is an owner-managed company providing tours and travel-related services in East Africa.

The company's goal is to provide exceptional safaris at reasonable prices. Kenyan owned and managed, it seeks to provide unique experiences to meet the needs of its individual clients.



7th floor, Standard Bldg  
Wabera St. PO Box 65084-00619, Nairobi

Contact: William Thuku

Tel: +254 (0)20 342 484/5

Cell: +254 (0)722 622 110

Email: afriqueenadventure@kenyaweb.com

www.afriqueenadventure.com

## AIR TRAVEL & RELATED SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 220 - JOINED 1999

Air Travel & Related Services (ATRS) has over 15 years of safari and mountain tour training and experience. Guests explore East Africa and benefit from the company's genuine local knowledge.

ATRS organises climbs of Mount Kenya, Kilimanjaro and Uganda's Rwenzori range, but is also to arrange more traditional safari experiences in the Mara, Serengeti and elsewhere in East Africa.



10th Floor, Bazaar Plaza  
Junction of Moi Avenue/  
Biashara Street, City Centre,  
PO Box 102042 - 00100, Nairobi

Tel: +254 (0)202 228 336

Cell: +254 (0)721 380 590

Email: info@airtravelstudies.co.ke

www.airtraveleastafrica.com

## ALL SEASONS SAFARIS & TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 392 - JOINED 2008

Whether on a business trip, beach holiday, wildlife safari, photographic safari or interested in culture, All Seasons have a tailor-made package that will suit all interests and budget.

A family-owned company who take care of clients from arrival at the airport up to the time they board their flight back home.



2nd floor, Eastgate Shopping Mall  
next to Naivas Eastgate  
(above Chase Bank Donholm), Suite 2L  
PO Box 50379 00200, Nairobi

Contact: Alex Thuku

Tel: +254 (0)722 777 937; 724 889 732

Email: info@allseasonssafaris.com

www.allseasonssafaris.com

## ALLAMANDA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 297 - JOINED 2003

Allamanda Safaris was established in 2000 by Bryan Payne, who has over 35 years' experience in the hospitality and tourism industry in East Africa and has a considerable knowledge of the Masai Mara and Tanzania.



Stanchart Arcade, Lamu Rd  
PO Box 222-80200, Malindi

Contact: Bryan W. Payne

Tel: +254 (0)422 131 271

Cell: +254 (0)721 251 461

Email: enquires@allamandasafaris.org

www.allamandasafaris.com

## APOLLO TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 12 - JOINED 1992

Apollo Tours & Travel offers a range of services including car hire, airport transfers, deluxe coach hire, special incentive activities, sporting arrangements, conference and seminar arrangements, hotel and lodge bookings and excursions from Nairobi.



House No. 35, Garden Estate  
Garden Estate Road  
PO. Box 42391 -00100, Nairobi

Contact: Barbara Kariuki

Tel: +254 (0)202 467 350/1/2/3

Cell: +254 (0)721 734 323

Email: barbara@apollotours.co.ke

www.apollotourskenya.com

## ARCHER'S TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 13 - JOINED 1978

Archers Tours & Travel is a destination management company with over 50 years' experience in organising tailor-made safaris and beach holidays in East Africa and the Indian Ocean islands.

Services include air and balloon safaris, beach holidays and birdwatching. The company offers a personalised service to satisfy the specific needs of each client.



Peponi Plaza, behind Westgate Mall  
Westlands, PO Box 437-00606, Nairobi

Contact: Anthony Wanjau

Tel: +254 (0)203 752 472/73/81/82

Cell: +254 (0)722 394 892

Email: archers@archersafrica.com

www.archersafrica.com

## BILL WINTER SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 24 - JOINED 1995

Bill Winter Safaris has been organising African safaris for over 40 years.

Today the company offers luxury mobile tented safaris in a similar style to the days of old throughout East Africa as well as safari lodge destinations including Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia, Botswana, South Africa and Rwanda.



PO Box 24773-00502, Nairobi

Contact: W. Winter

Tel: +254 (0)20 883 369

Fax: +254 (0)20 883 371

Email: bwsafaris@africaonline.co.ke

www.bwsafaris.com

## CHAMELEON TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 296 - JOINED 2000

Chameleon Tours is a safari operator offering a truly personalised service that allows clients to enjoy the incredible beauty and diversity of Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda.

Its safaris are designed to keep guests away from tourist crowds wherever possible and to visit the best wildlife areas.



PO Box 15236-00509, Nairobi  
**Contact: Greg Monson**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 493 512  
 Cell: +254 (0)736 888 055  
 Email: sales@chameleoneastafrica.com  
 www.chameleoneastafrica.com

## CHRONICLE & AND TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 264 - JOINED 2002

KATO members such as Chronicle Tours & Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of their operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieve the key objectives of the association.



PO Box 49722-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Abraham Saisi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 246 112; 311 786/7  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 987 332  
 Email: chronicle@insightkenya.com  
 www.chronicletours.com

## CLASSIC SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 572 - JOINED 2013

Classic Safaris is a premier tour company offering services across East Africa including road and air safaris, beach holidays, incentives and special interest tours such as golf, birdwatching and mountain climbing.

The company also offers honeymoon packages. Well maintained fleet of Land Cruisers, Land Rovers, safari minibuses and transfer vans driven by multilingual guides.



Turaco House, Bogani Rd  
 Karen, PO Box 66229-00800, Nairobi  
**Contact: Carol Linnet Murimi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)208 891 394  
 Fax: +254 (0)208 891 725  
 Email: info@classicsafaris.co.ke  
 www.classicsafaris.co.ke

## CONCORDE SAFARIS & CAR HIRE

MEMBERSHIP NO. 34 - JOINED 1984

Concorde Safaris & Car Hire is an established destination management company with over 25 years' experience in providing reliable and cost-effective services in relation to safaris, air travel and car rental.

As an interactive agency, the company is sensitive to clients' individual needs and aspirations, helping them to fulfil the safari experience of their dreams.



Sarit Centre  
 PO Box 237-00606, Nairobi  
**Contact: Deena Patel**  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 606 856  
 Fax: +254 (0)204 448 135  
 Email: safaris@concorde.co.ke  
 www.concorde.co.ke

## CROWN TOURS & CAR HIRE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 36 - JOINED 1988

Crown Tours & Car Hire has been in business since the early 1990s. It has a good reputation for competitive rates in car hire, with a fleet that includes saloons, mini-buses and 4x4 vehicles, as well as for arranging tours in Kenya and Tanzania, hotel and lodge accommodation and air travel requirements.

Crown Tours will ensure that all guests achieve their dream holiday.



Ground floor Utalii House and Ground floor Panari Sky Centre, Nairobi  
**Contact: Anwar Amershi**  
 Tel Utalii House: +254 (0)20 227 626  
 Tel Panari: +254 (0)739 262 800  
 Email: info@crowntours.net  
 www.crowntours.net

## DESTINATION KENYA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 40 - JOINED 1997

Destination Kenya is a leading destination management company and one of East Africa's foremost incentive travel and conference organisers. It also provides tailor-made safaris for both discerning individuals and group travellers.

The company's itineraries are fine-tuned and custom-designed to ensure a bespoke programme offering a truly original and unforgettable safari experience in East Africa.



Safari Park Shopping Village, Thika Rd  
 PO Box 64110-00620, Nairobi  
**Contact: Bettina Glen**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 354 3353  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 525 488  
 Email: safaris@destinationkenya.co.ke  
 www.destinationkenya.co.ke



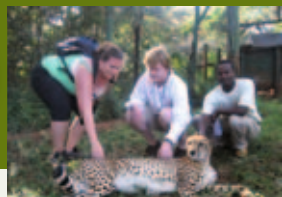
## DIWAKA TOURS & TRAVEL LTD



MEMBERSHIP NO. 429 - JOINED 2009

Established in 2001, Diwaka specialises in safaris to all East Africa destinations.

Its professional team organises scheduled, group and incentive tour packages with a personal touch to meet the needs of each customer. This reputable company offers its clients both excitement and a taste of African romance.



4th floor, Aqua Plaza, Muranga Rd  
PO Box 17001-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Jamleck Ndirangu  
Tel: +254 (0)20 268 5133/4; (0)20 375 0391  
Cell: +254 (0)720 575 599  
Email: info@diwakasafaris.com  
www.diwakasafaris.com

## EAST AFRICA SAFARI VENTURES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 318 - JOINED 2005

East Africa Safari Ventures designs private safaris for small groups. Its itineraries go off the beaten track and offer a wide range of activities to suit even the most active guest or those with a speciality interest.

The company manages all aspects of a trip, providing an intimate knowledge of the region.



PO Box 143-00200, Nairobi

Contact: G. Charleson  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 4746  
Cell: +254 (0)722 315 159  
Email: safari@eastafricasafariventures.com  
www.eastafricasafariventures.com

## ELITE TRAVEL SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO: 423 - JOINED 2009

With a long and impressive history of excellence and expertise, HRG Kenya will provide you with a memorable and unique experience.

Options include; experiencing Africa's diverse cultures, adventure safaris, camping safaris, beach holidays, sporting adventures and luxury safaris.



Suite A3, Jasmine Centre  
off Waiyaki Way, Westlands  
PO Box 38554-00623, Nairobi

Tel: +254(0)20 445 0040/1/2/5  
Cell: +254 (0)728 692 777  
Email: admin@ke.hrgworldwide.com  
www.elitetravel.co.ke

## EYES ON AFRICA ADVENTURE SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 467 - JOINED 2010

KATO members such as Eyes on Africa Adventure Safaris are well able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting its members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.



PO Box 5750-80401, Diani

Contact: Roman Biondici  
Tel: +254 (0)41 200 6479  
Cell: +254 (0)721 282 430  
Email: info@eyesonafricasafaris.com  
www.eyesonafricasafaris.com

## FREDLINK TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 224 - JOINED 1999

Fredlink offers personalised and private safaris.

The company is a specialist in camping safaris, walking safaris and motorcycle safaris across Kenya and Tanzania.



Diani Beach  
PO Box 85976-80100, Mombasa

Contact: Frederic Poinçon  
Tel: +254 (0)403 300 253; 300 064  
Cell: +254 (0)712 730 219  
Email: fredlink@wanadoo.fr  
www.motorbike-safari.com

## GAME VIEWERS ADVENTURES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 363 - JOINED 2007

Game Viewers Adventures offers comfortable tours and safaris, air travel, camping, mountain climbing, expeditions, shuttle services, car hire, camel safaris, conferences, exhibitions, hotel and lodge bookings in East Africa and Africa.

Game Viewers Adventures Ltd is a recognised ecotours travel company and has very experienced staff.



Suite 1, 3rd floor, Raja Building  
Biashara St, "The Bazaar"  
PO Box 361-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Andrew Mochabo Moreka  
Tel: +254 (0)20 310 311  
Cell: +254 (0)722 264 594  
Email: info@game-viewers.com  
www.game-viewers.com

## GRANT & CAMERON SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 69 - JOINED 1994

Grant & Cameron Safaris is a small owner-guided company with many years' experience in organising premium safaris.

All its safaris combine old-world hospitality with traditional luxury tented camps, home stays and the best small safari lodges. The company is also a specialist in farm tours.



Gogar Farm, PO Box 60-20108, Rongai

Contact: Hamish D.G. Grant  
Tel: +254 (0)720 441 819; 770 441 920  
Cell: +254 (0)722 327 718  
Email: hamish@classicafricansafaris.com  
www.classicafricansafaris.com

## HIGHLIGHT TRAVEL TRADING AS BCD TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 291 - JOINED 2003

Highlight Travel, trading as BCD Travel, has earned a reputation for cost-effective, customised travel management services to corporate clients in Kenya. With nearly 20 years' experience, it offers a range of services including leisure travel; MICE events; local and international hotel bookings; car hire and transfers; airport meet and assist; and destination travel management.



PO Box 10141-00100, Nairobi

Contact: S. G. Kaka  
Tel: +254 (0)202 203 000  
Cell: +254 (0)722 675 639  
Email: info@bcdtravel.co.ke  
www.bcdtravel.co.ke

## HIROLA TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 456 - JOINED 2010

Hirola Tours & Safaris is owned through a partnership of indigenous Kenyans with over 15 years experience in travel operations and wide knowledge of the East Africa circuit. Therefore guests are assured of a safari plan done with knowledge of not only the roads but also a personal experience of accommodation facilities and game reserve status. The team of drivers speak English, French, Spanish and German.



PO Box 501-00518 Nairobi  
 Contact: Patrick Andayi  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 201 6986; 242 0225  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 619 631  
 Email: info@hirolasafaris.com  
 www.hirolasafaris.com

## HOLIDAY BAZAAR LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 255 - JOINED 2001

Holiday Bazaar, in operation since 1994, aims to provide the best deals in safaris and beach holidays in Kenya and the Indian Ocean islands, bespoke travel worldwide, corporate travel, cruises and Rail Europe packages.

The company offers a wide choice of destinations with competitive pricing to suit all budgets without compromising its impeccable and high quality service.



The Travel House, 268 Ring Rd  
 PO Box 43939-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Jinal K. Shah  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 375 3333  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 354 333  
 Email: info@holidaybazaar.com  
 www.holidaybazaar.com

## INTOAFRICA ECO-TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 105 - JOINED 1995



IntoAfrica Eco-Travel organises treks and safaris based on the principles of responsible ecotravel using 4x4 safari vehicles, mobile tented camps and permanent accommodation owned by local people. It supports schools and self-help projects; employs local guides; and helps local communities to manage their natural resources and safeguard their environment, thus contributing to long-term sustainability.



Rock House, near Giraffe Centre  
 Karen, PO Box 15796-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Patrick Wanjohi  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 511 752  
 Email: info@intoafrica.co.ke  
 www.intoafrica.co.ke

## JAMBO TRAVELHOUSE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 404 - JOINED 2008

Jambo Travelhouse is a locally incorporated tours and travel firm with its head office in Kenya and a sales and marketing office in Norway for the European, United States and Asian markets. Services include inbound tours and game safaris, conferences, beach vacations, car hire, lodge and hotel bookings, ticketing, transport, mountain hiking, adventure and sports safaris, special programmes and tailor-made options.



Koitobos Rd, Karen  
 PO Box 61996-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mark K Sang  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 350 3643  
 Cell: +254 (0)728 245 910  
 Email: jambotravel@africaonline.co.ke  
 www.j-travelhouse.com

## KENIA TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 85 - JOINED 1994

Kenia Tours & Safaris has been operating for over 20 years, specialising in camping and lodge safaris. Its main focus is on providing a full range of tour options in Kenya.

Other tour packages include mountain climbing, golf safaris, lodge safaris, camel safaris, beach holidays and Tanzania safaris.



Suite 26, 2nd floor, Royal Office Plaza  
 PO Box 19730-00202, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ashwin Bhatt  
 Tel: +254 (0)264 1677  
 Cell: +254 (0)721 474 814  
 Email: kenia@africaonline.co.ke  
 www.keniatours.com

## KIBO SLOPES SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 253 - JOINED 2001



Established in 1991, Kibo Slopes Safaris is a leading adventure tours outfitter. The company organises trekking safaris in all major hiking areas of East Africa, pioneering new routes off the beaten track. It specialises in tailor-made itineraries with a personalised service.

Wildlife and cultural safari products include cross-border programmes to Tanzania, Ethiopia, Uganda and Rwanda.



Ngong Road, between  
 Kirichwa & Menelik Rd  
 PO Box 58064-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Tschank Anton  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 139 981  
 Cell: +254 (0)719 381 519  
 Email: toni@kiboslopesafaris.com  
 www.kiboslopesafaris.com

## KULDIPS TOURING COMPANY LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 95 - JOINED 1985

Established in Mombasa in 1957, Kuldip's Touring Company specialises in safaris, transfers, events and wedding transport.

The company has a fleet of luxury coaches and safari minibuses for transfers and excursions and smaller vehicles for self-drive, plus chauffeur-driven services. It operates fixed-day sightseeing and excursions, as well as air and road safaris, from hotel resorts.



Mombasa-Malindi Rd, Bamburi  
 PO Box 82662-80100, Mombasa  
 Contact: J. S. Oberoi  
 Tel: +254 (0)701 092 182  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 410 647  
 Email: indiana@africaonline.co.ke  
 www.kuldiptours.com

## LET'S GO TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 96 - JOINED 1983



Operating from its head office in Nairobi, Let's Go Travel offers a choice of over 200 safaris in East Africa and also has information about more than 450 lodges, hotels and other types of accommodation.

The company's website also provides descriptions of national parks, reserves and beach resorts.



1st floor, ABC Place, Waiyaki Way  
 PO Box 60342-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: A.J.W. Dixon  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 444 7151; 444 1030  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 331 899  
 Email: info@letsgosafari.com  
 www.uniglobeletsgotravel.com



## MARKET SERVICE STATION LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 101 - JOINED 1993

Market Car Hire has been in business for over 40 years. Starting with a Morris Minor, Market Car Hire was one of Kenya's first vehicle rental companies.

Today, the company specialises in 4x4 vehicles – especially Toyota Land Cruisers and boasts a fleet of over 100 cars, with a selection of large and small 4x4s, saloon vehicles and buses.

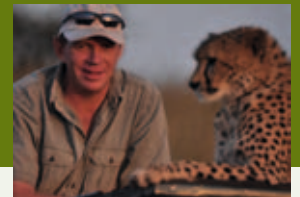


**Koinange/Banda Street, Opposite Delphis Bank, City Centre, PO Box 49714-00100, Nairobi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 225 797  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 515 053  
 Email: [market@wananchi.com](mailto:market@wananchi.com)  
[www.marketcarhire.com](http://www.marketcarhire.com)

## ONSAFARI (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 259 - JOINED 2002

Onsafari offers highly personalised luxury mobile safaris. With Onsafari, guests experience unrivalled personal attention, luxury accommodation, five-star food, custom-designed 4x4 vehicles and unforgettable wildlife encounters.



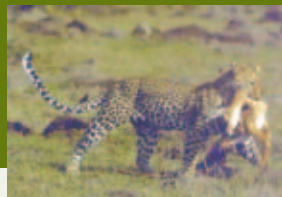
**Ndorobo Rd, Mukoma Estate, Lang'ata PO Box 42562-00100, Nairobi**  
 Contact: **Anthony Cheffings**  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 525 870; 715 614 796  
 Email: [anthony@onsafarikenya.com](mailto:anthony@onsafarikenya.com)  
[www.onsafarikenya.com](http://www.onsafarikenya.com)

## OSTRICH HOLIDAYS ADVENTURES

MEMBERSHIP NO. 113 - JOINED 1995

Ostrich Holidays Adventures is a medium-sized company based in Nairobi.

The company specialises in arranging exotic safaris, camping safaris, mountain climbing and beach holidays at competitive prices in Kenya and Tanzania. The company is owned and managed by Mr and Mrs Nyaga as a family business.



**PO Box 10467-00100, Nairobi**  
 Contact: **Robert Nyaga**  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 423 951  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 300 2547  
 Email: [safari@ostrichholidayz.com](mailto:safari@ostrichholidayz.com)  
[www.ostrichholidayz.com](http://www.ostrichholidayz.com)

## RICKSHAW TRAVELS (KENYA) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 250 - JOINED 2001

Rickshaw Travels (Kenya) specialises in corporate and leisure travel and also offers local and international tour packages. In addition, Rickshaw Travels deals with conference and event organising.

The company's products also include Caribbean cruises, group travel service, passport and visa services. Its staff are on hand to provide meet-and-assist services.



**4th floor, Salama House, Wabera St PO Box 46536-00100, Nairobi**  
 Contact: **Binoy Zachariah**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 247 071  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 206 886  
 Email: [tours@rickshawtravels.com](mailto:tours@rickshawtravels.com)  
[www.travel@rickshawtravels.com](http://www.travel@rickshawtravels.com)



## SAFARIS UNLIMITED (AFRICA) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 135 - JOINED 1992

Safaris Unlimited was established in 1971 by Kenyan-born Tony Church and is now managed by his son, Gordie.

The company offers some of the finest horse riding and wildlife safaris in Africa. Each holiday is customised with an emphasis on exploring unspoilt wilderness. Guests are offered an intensely personal view of East Africa's wildlife, landscapes and people.



PO Box 24181-00502, Nairobi

Contact: Gordie Church

Tel: +254 (0)20 208 7296

Cell: +254 (0)727 535 019

Email: info@safarisunlimited.com

www.safarisunlimited.com

## SPECIAL LOFTY SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 146 - JOINED 1984

Special Lofty Safaris has been a fully licensed tour operator since 1978. The services it provides include safaris and excursions, conferences and weddings, missionary and special interest groups.

The company offers a wide range of safaris throughout Kenya using its own fleet of vehicles. It also provides airport and hotel transfers as well as car hire.



Lofty House, Ground Floor, behind Micron Exhaust, Kwa Shibu Road  
PO Box 81933-80100, Mombasa

Contact: Monika Solanki

Tel: +254 (0)41 222 0241

Cell: +254 (0)722 412 186

Email: lofty@lofty-tours.com

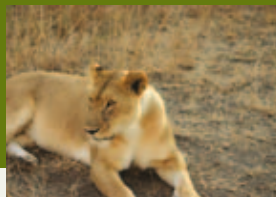
www.lofty-tours.com

## STAR TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 149 - JOINED 1994

Established in 1985, Star Travel & Tours specialises in general and special interest, private individual and group travel solutions.

As well as covering Kenya and Tanzania, it provides solutions in many other African countries.



The Stanley Hotel Building, Standard St

PO Box 48225-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Joan G. Ngugi

Tel: +254 (0)20 222 6996

Cell: +254 (0)722 855 410

Email: startravel@iconnect.co.ke

www.startraveltour.com

## TOBS KENYA GOLF SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 161 - JOINED 1991

Tobs Kenya Golf Safaris, Travel and Events is the first and only genuinely specialised golf tour operator in Kenya, whether or not in combination with luxury wild life safaris and or beach & golf holidays.

As well as playing on private members golf clubs, Tobs offers tailor-made packages as well. The company is known for its very personalized service.



Lenana Rd, PO Box 20146-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Tob Cohen

Tel: +254 (0)20 271 0825/6

Cell: +254 (0)721 601 480

Email: tobs@kenya-golf-safaris.com

www.kenya-golf-safaris.com

## TOP AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 489 - JOINED 2011

Top Africa Safaris offers a one-stop shop for a range of booking services. They include safari bookings for families and groups (exclusive, scheduled and tailor-made); beach and city hotel accommodation; car hire and related transport; exclusive villas and cottages for families; honeymoon packages; conferences; flight bookings; and wedding planning. The company can give professional advice on any other recreation-related bookings.



PO Box 1585-80400, Ukunda

Contact: Joseph Ikavi

Tel: +254 (0)403 204 014

Fax: +254 (0)403 202 077

Email: info@topafricasafaris.com

www.topafricasafaris.com

## TOUR AFRICA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 163 - JOINED 1988

Tour Africa Safaris is a family owned and run company offering safaris in both Kenya and Tanzania.

The company takes pride in its tailor-made safaris, using a team of specialists who work with customers to design a comprehensive programme to suit their time frame, budget and interests without compromising on value.



Located in the State House area, Kitale lane, off Dennis Pritt Road  
PO Box 34187-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Mohamed Eltaff

Tel: +254 (0)202 699 796

Cell: +254 (0)720 538 148

Email: bookings@tourafrica.co.ke

www.tourafrica-safaris.com

## TRAVEL CREATIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 168 - JOINED 1998

Travel Creations has wealth of experience and expert knowledge of inbound and outbound air travel as well as bookings for Africa and beyond. Services include meet and greet, transfers, hotel accommodation, car hire, adventure activities, meetings, incentives, conferences and events, wildlife and exclusive safaris, travel insurance, bird watching, wedding and honeymoon packages.



Ground floor, Shelter Afrique Centre

Longonot Rd, Upper Hill

PO Box 14687-00800, Nairobi

Contact: Zainab Yahya

Tel: +254 (0)202 712 011

Cell: +254 (0)734 600 842

Email: info@travelcreations.co.ke

www.travelcreations.co.ke

## TRAVEL 'N STYLE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 169 - JOINED 1994

Since 1987, Travel 'n Style has provided high quality leisure travel products for visitors to Kenya. Its operations include a destination management unit also offering sport travel and related events, MICE and mid-market customised safaris.

These products are delivered in exemplary style, helping visitors to explore and enjoy Kenya's rich wildlife and breathtaking scenery.



Nara House, South 'C', Shopping Centre  
PO Box 46172-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Lalit N. Jobanputra

Tel: +254 (0)20 605 240

Cell: +254 (0)720 605 240

Email: info@travelinstyle.co.ke

www.travelinstyle.co.ke



## TRAVEL SCENE SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 172 - JOINED 1988

For more than 20 years, Travel Scene Services has acted as a local ground operator for clients worldwide, providing tailor-made tours in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda.



Suite 6, Jemwa House, Wood Ave  
off Argwings Kodhek Rd  
PO Box 47541-00100 Nairobi  
Contact: Jane Mure  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 1530  
Cell: +254 (0)722 313 437  
Email: tsskenya@todays.co.ke  
www.travelsceneafrica.com

## TROPICAL BREAKS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 247 - JOINED 2001

Services offered by Tropical Breaks include tours, travel, local and international airline and hotel bookings, local and overseas tours, educational tours, golfing holidays, honeymoon safaris, incentive holidays and conferences.



3rd floor, Victoria House, Kimathi St  
PO Box 10292-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Amit Malde  
Tel: +254 (0)20 222 1697  
Cell: +254 (0)722 514 760  
Email: info@tropicalbreaks.com  
www.tropicalbreaks.com

## TROPICAL ICE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 177 - JOINED 1984

Tropical Ice started the whole idea of 'adventure travel' in East Africa in 1978 and over the years it has retained the word 'adventure' in all that it does. Tropical Ice offers luxury safaris to Africa's most unspoilt places.

The company's safaris are designed for physically active people who don't want to see Africa through the windows of a vehicle.



98 Marula Lane, Karen  
PO Box 57341, Nairobi  
Contact: Ian Allan  
Tel: +254 (0)20 884 652; 884 653  
Cell: +254 (0)733 841 250  
Email: tropice@africaonline.co.ke  
www.tropical-ice.com

## UNIGLOBE NORTHLINE TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 288 - JOINED 2003

UNIGLOBE Northline Travel is part of the UNIGLOBE Group; a worldwide full-service travel franchise organisation. The company has the advantage of being locally owned and globally known with a reputation built over 18 years of quality service.

The team of professional staff provides close attention and highly personalised business and leisure travel management services.



7th Floor, Reliable Towers, Mogotio Road, off Chiromo Lane, Parklands  
PO Box 55889-00200 Nairobi  
Contact: Mugo Nyoike  
Tel: +254 (0)203 742 397  
Cell: +254 (0)728 979 984  
Email: info@uniglobenorthlinetravel.co.ke  
www.uniglobenorthlinetravel.co.ke

## VENTURE AFRICA SAFARIS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 185 - JOINED 1995

Venture Africa is a Kenya-based company established in 1988 and offering safaris and tours in Kenya and Tanzania.

As well as wildlife safaris and beach resort holidays, the company provides a range of special interest safaris including birdwatching, climbing, golf, fishing, walking, white water rafting and cycling safaris.



3rd floor, City House  
Standard/Wabera St  
PO Box 8696-00300, Nairobi  
Contact: W.K. Ruto  
Tel: +254 (0)20 219 511/888; 228 466  
Cell: +254 (0)725 843 324  
Email: info@ventureafricasafaris.com  
www.ventureafricasafaris.com

## WESTMINSTER SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 192 - JOINED 1988

Westminster Safaris is a small upmarket safari company founded nearly 30 years ago and offering personalised luxury safaris throughout East Africa under the finest canvas camps and lodges.

Whether clients are looking for wildlife, culture, adventure, activity or the coast, every safari is tailored by guides to focus on the desired safari experience.



90 Kisembe Estate, Lang'ata  
PO Box 15097-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Guy Lawrence  
Tel: +254 (0)20 890 734  
Cell: +254 (0)725 113 542  
Email: westminster@westminstersafaris.com  
www.westminstersafaris.com

## WONI SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 336 - JOINED 2005

Woni Safaris specialises in personalised adventure safaris, beach holidays and ecotours in East Africa and southern Africa. There is an emphasis on tailor-made itineraries based on conventional circuits but with a mixture of new products.

The company pays close attention to clients' precise requirements throughout the holiday experience and arrangements.



2nd floor, Repen Complex, Mombasa Rd  
PO Box 66649-00800 Nairobi  
Contact: Christopher Nthiani  
Tel: +254 (0)202 150 159  
Cell: +254 (0)720 219 316  
Email: info@wonisafaris.com  
www.wonisafaris.com

## ZOAR TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 428 - JOINED 2009

Zoar Tours & Safaris was founded in 2006 and is an indigenous, medium sized inbound tour operator with the capacity to deliver both published and custom made programs for small to large sized travel planners and tour operators. The company specialise in eco-tourism, family holidays, incentive travel, wildlife and beach holidays. The itineraries and the choice of hotels/lodge facilities are carefully selected with responsible tourism in mind.



Kapu Place, Lusaka Road  
Industrial Area, 3rd Floor  
PO Box 10 -00515, Nairobi  
Contact: Bernard Nyarandi  
Tel: +254 (0)20 650 377  
Fax: +254 (0)20 650 378  
Email: info@zoartours.com  
www.zoartours.com

## ABSOLUTE ADVENTURE AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 394 - JOINED 2008



Absolute Adventure Africa Safaris is an online tour company which offers affordable holidays in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Egypt and South Africa. Services include safaris, honeymoon packages, mountain climbing, car hire and rental services, airport shuttle transfers, train booking and hotel bookings.

Suite 308, 3rd floor, Portal Place Building Muindi Mbingu Street, PO Box 100369-00101, Nairobi  
**Contact: Consolata Mungai**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 224 8909  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 495 989  
 Email: info@absoluteadventureafrica.com  
[www.absoluteadventureafrica.com](http://www.absoluteadventureafrica.com)

## ACACIA SAFARIS (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 410 - JOINED 2008



With offices in Kenya and Uganda, Acacia Safaris (K) offers exciting tours and safaris in East Africa. Its aim is to provide each guest with the safari experience of a lifetime.

The company sends a detailed itinerary proposal to all guests within 24 hours of receiving a request.

4th floor, College House, Koinange St  
 PO Box 10570-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Priscilla Kathuguci Murungi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 341 997  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 223 0972  
 Email: tours@acaciasafaris.co.ke  
[www.acaciasafaris.co.ke](http://www.acaciasafaris.co.ke)

## ACCESS AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 415 - JOINED 2009



Nairobi-based Access Africa Safaris is a specialist tour operator offering chauffeur-driven, safari-equipped Toyota Land Cruisers. Each Itinerary is tailored to individual requirement. The company's qualified and experienced driver/guides ensure guests an unforgettable and ultimate safari. The Access Africa Safaris motto is: to match and beat client expectations.

Rana Body Shop Building Bamburi Rd Industrial Area, PO Box 18840-00500, Nairobi  
**Contact: Mamuda Pannu**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 651 681/2  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 488 876  
 Email: admin@accessafrica.org  
[www.accessafricasafaris.com](http://www.accessafricasafaris.com)

## ADVENTURE AFRICAN JUNGLE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 490 - JOINED 2011



Adventure African Jungle specialises in offering unique African safari, honeymoon packages and family holidays in 18 top tourist destinations, including Kenya, Tanzania, South Africa, Botswana, Zanzibar, Victoria Falls in Zambia, Seychelles, Mauritius and Egypt. In addition, it offers budget gorilla tours in Uganda and Rwanda, home of the rare mountain gorillas.

1st floor, Ojijo Plaza, South Wing A3  
 PO Box 872-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Stephen Muiruri**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 528 721  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 460 047  
 Email: safari@adventureafricanjungle.com  
[www.adventureafricanjungle.com](http://www.adventureafricanjungle.com)

## ADVENTURE CENTRE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 217 - JOINED 1999



KATO members such as Adventure Centre are well able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of their operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

PO Box 281, Ukunda  
**Contact: Sally Mullens**  
 Tel: +254 (0)40 320 2331/3055  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 205 154  
 Email: admin@wasiniislandkenya.com  
[www.wasiniisland.com](http://www.wasiniisland.com)

## AFFABLE TOURS & SAFARIS (E.A.)

MEMBERSHIP NO. 448 - JOINED 2010



Affable Tours & Safaris believe in responsible tourism and sustainable conservation ethics because they care and are passionate about Africa and its people.

Safaris and travel should be a rewarding experience for both guests and the local people.

PO Box 2766-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Hosking Agoi Mudeizi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 242 3876  
 Cell: +254 (0)770 879 579  
 Email: info@affabletours.com  
[www.affabletours.com](http://www.affabletours.com)

## AFRICA BOUND SAFARIS (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 430 - JOINED 2009



A company passionate about sustainable and responsible tourism, the goal at Africa Bound Safaris is to provide quality and personalised services to clients. The emphasis is not on the mass market but high value safaris, beach and special interest programmes. The company also owns a small fleet of 4x4 Land Cruisers.

Lavington, Gitanga Road  
 PO Box 13475-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Lillian W. Mugo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 235 94 96/3  
 Cell: +254 (0)738 508 891  
 Email: lillian@africabound-k.com  
[www.africabound-k.com](http://www.africabound-k.com)

## AFRICA LAST MINUTE

MEMBERSHIP NO. 505 - JOINED 2011



Africa Last Minute began as a transporter of wildlife researchers, photographers and birdwatchers. Today, it is a leading tour operator with experienced staff and a modern fleet of safari vans and Land Cruisers. The company can provide German-speaking driver guides. Special offers all year round featuring beach hotels, lodges and safaris in Kenya and northern Tanzania.

PO Box 83446-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: Abraham Guyo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)41 201 5055  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 498 870  
 Email: info@afrialastminute.com  
[www.afrialastminute.com](http://www.afrialastminute.com)

## AFRICA PARTNERS IN SAFARI LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 451 - JOINED 2010



Africa Partners in Safari Ltd is a destination management company based in Nairobi. The company specialize in cost-effective and customised family safaris in Kenya, Tanzania, Zanzibar, Uganda and Rwanda. The company offers wildlife safaris, birding, mountain climbing, beach holidays, eco-tourism and cultural adventures.

**Contact: David Gitau**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 221 1308  
 Email: info@apsafari.com  
[www.apsafari.com](http://www.apsafari.com)

## AFRICA VIZA TRAVEL SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 422 - JOINED 2009



As a leading destination management company, Africa Viza Travel provides the leisure, business and exclusive traveller with a perfect travel experience. In addition to tried and tested itineraries, the company offers customised holidays and special interest tours, family holidays, educational and sporting trips, walking, mountaineering, conferencing and photography packages.

Suite 304, 3rd floor, Vinodeep Towers  
 Baricho Rd, PO Box 18479-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Vincent M. Maingi**  
 Tel: +254 (0-20)554 549; 802 9650  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 283 632  
 Email: Africa@africavizatavel.com  
[www.africavizatavel.com](http://www.africavizatavel.com)



## AFRICAN ECO SAFARIS®

MEMBERSHIP NO. 436 - JOINED 2009



African Eco Safaris is a premier tour company that provides the crucial links between tourism, communities and conservation. Promoting responsible and sustainable tourism throughout its areas of operation, African Eco Safaris is passionate about improving the education, health, water and general well-being of local people.

3rd floor, Caxton House, Koinange St  
PO Box 8245-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Patrick G. Munyiri  
Tel: +254 (0)202 311 708  
Cell: +254 (0)723 433 705  
Email: info@africanecosafaris.com  
www.africanecosafaris.com

## AFRICAN MEMORABLE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 479 - JOINED 2010



African Memorable Safaris welcomes its customers to Africa. A Kenyan or Tanzanian safari is an ideal way to explore the wonders of Africa. The company believes the appeal of an African safari tour experience is so strong that most visitors make a return trip with friends and relatives to share these magical moments.

1st floor Jenneby Building, opp. K Rep Bank  
Moi Avenue, PO Box 42319-80100, Mombasa  
Contact: Jennifer/Stanley  
Tel: +254 (0)41 231 8081  
Cell: +254 (0)722 991 382  
Email: info@africanmemorablesafaris.com  
www.africanmemorablesafaris.com

## AFRICAN ROUTE SAFARIS-MSA

MEMBERSHIP NO. 285 - JOINED 2003



African Route Safaris is one of Kenya's fastest growing and most respected ground handling companies. Its safaris are for those with a spirit of adventure and those who wish to experience a taste of excitement and romance.

2nd floor, Old Cannon Towers, Moi  
Avenue, PO Box 41112-80100, Mombasa  
Contact: Nelson K. Mburugu  
Tel: +254 (0)41 2230 322  
Cell: +254 (0)728 226 718  
Email: safaris@africanroutesafaris.com  
www.africanroutesafaris.com

## AFRICAN SERMON SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 391 - JOINED 2008



African Sermon Safaris is a tour operator offering affordable holidays in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda.

The company provides wildlife safaris, luxury safaris, Africa wildebeest migration safaris, Masai Mara tours and Uganda gorilla tracking.

2nd floor, Kenya House, Koinange/  
Monrovia St. PO Box 51322-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Daniel Maina  
Tel: +254 (0)20 224 4068; 317 656  
Cell: +254 (0)722 884 748;  
Email: info@africansermonsafaris.com  
www.africansermonsafaris.com

## AFRICAN SERVALCAT SAFARIS & TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 319 - JOINED 2007

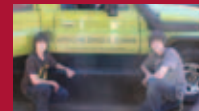


African Servalcat Safaris & Tours is a leading adventure company specialising in wildlife trips, holidays, safaris and tours in Kenya and Tanzania; beach holidays in Mombasa and Zanzibar; and gorilla safaris and treks in Uganda. As a fully bonded and licensed Kenyan tour company, it aims to fulfil customers' wildest African dreams.

PO Box 4628-00100 GPO, Nairobi  
Contact: Sylvester Mwendwa  
Tel/Fax: +254 (0)202 587 644  
Cell: +254 (0)722 691 988  
Email: tours@africanservalcatsafaris.com  
www.africanservalcatsafaris.com

## AFRICAN SPICE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 366 - JOINED 2007



Celebrating its 10th year in safari operations, African Spice Safaris is growing steadily thanks to a satisfied client base. Its dedicated team works tirelessly to ensure that each guest enjoys an unforgettable experience, whether during a 'private custom' safari or on any of its 'planned voyages' tours.

4th floor, Windsor House, Muindi Mbingu St  
University Way, PO Box 32686-00600, Nairobi  
Contact: Patrick Masila  
Tel: +254 (0)20 243 7871  
Cell: +254 (0)721 242 711  
Email: info@africanspicesafaris.com  
www.africanspicesafaris.com

## AFRICAN TROPICAL SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 279 - JOINED 2002



Established in 1990, African Tropical Safaris specialises in wildlife and beach safaris. Groups of all sizes are catered for, including families, individuals, couples, group incentives and honeymoon safaris with an African flavour.

Regardless of the group size, the company aims to provide a great safari for every customer.

Mezzanine 1, Laico Regency Hotel, Uhuru  
Highway, Loita St, PO Box 11663-00400, Nairobi  
Contact: Amynah Alibhai  
Tel: +254 (0)202 215 432  
Cell: +254 (0)733 517 777  
Email: info@atskenya.com  
www.atskenya.com

## ALOHA TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 290 - JOINED 2003



Aloha Tours & Safaris designs itineraries to suit any size of group including, families, students and special interest groups.

PCEA Apartments, Jabavu Rd next to Kilimani  
Police, PO Box 10248-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Charles M. Waweru  
Tel: +254 (0)20 271 9330  
Cell: +254 (0)733 917 490  
Email: info@alosasafaris.com  
www.alosasafaris.com



## AMAZING TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 11 - JOINED 2003



KATO members such as Amazing Tours & Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

**Mezzanine, Loita House, 2 Loita Street  
PO Box 75264-00200, Nairobi**  
Contact: Rhoda Ndekele  
Tel: +254 (0)20 312 013  
Cell: +254 (0)720 412 580  
Email: amazing@africanonline.co.ke  
www.amazingsafaris.com

## ANIMAL WORLD SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 517 - JOINED 2011



Specialists in safaris, tours and travel in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda, Animal World Safaris have been working in the tourism industry for over 10 years and can accommodate all travellers including camping safaris in permanent sites in most of Kenya's game parks. Excellent service and very well kept vehicles are a mark of the value Animal World Safaris places on customer safety.

**PO Box 66416, Nairobi**  
Contact: Jane Wanja Wathagana  
Tel: +254 (0)20 224 8929  
Cell: +254 (0)723 883 833  
Email: info@animalworldsafariske.com  
www.animalworldsafariske.com

## ARAMATI SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 512 - JOINED 2011



A renowned safari operator for educational, missionary and private safaris in East Africa. Aramati Safaris is highly recommended by professors and mission leaders for a friendly, professional and expert team. Itineraries are customised to enable students to earn academic credits and experiential learning while ensuring clients enjoy Africa's secrets and adventure. Aramati Safaris' goal is to leave each client with a lingering experience.

**Suite B14, 1st floor, Meky Place, Kilimani  
Ring Road/Ngong Road, opp. Nairobi**  
Contact: John Ndegwa Njuya  
Tel: +254 (0)202 416 771  
Cell: +254 (0)722 443 274  
Email: ndegwa@aramatisafaris.co.ke  
www.aramatisafaris.co.ke

## ASARAY TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 500 - JOINED 2011



AsaRay Tours is an elite family safari company with its head office in the coastal city of Mombasa and a liaison office in Nairobi. The company specialises in customised safari packages created in partnership with the clients touch. AsaRay aims to deliver best-in-class personalised service to create lasting lifetime memories.

**PO Box 97379-80112, Mombasa**  
Contact: Esther Omoche  
Tel: +254 (0)261 5311  
Cell: +254 (0)710 911 725  
Email: sales@asaraytours.com  
www.asaraytours.com

## AUSTRALKEN TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 16 - JOINED 1998



Australken Tours & Travel is a family-run company which provides safaris, hotel reservations, camping, conventions, mountain climbing, gorilla trekking, golfing, ticketing and car hire.

**8th floor, Sonalux House, Moi Avenue  
PO Box 51937-00200, Nairobi**  
Contact: Zippy J. Mugweru  
Tel: +254 (0)20 243 3508/9  
Cell: +254 (0)733 888 720  
Email: safaris@australken.com  
www.australken.com

## AMICABRE TRAVEL SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 488 - JOINED 2011



Amicabre Travel Services has a proven track record for delivering the perfect solution to customers' tour and transport requirements in the region. Fully integrated into its operations is a mission to provide quality services that exceed customers' expectations. Amicabre is implementing its quality management system in pursuit of ISO 9001:2008 certification.

**PO Box 19055-00501, Nairobi**  
Contact: Lydiah B. Wanjiah  
Tel: +254 (0)202 018 234  
Cell: +254 (0)722 526 473  
Email: info@amicabretravel.com  
www.amicabretravel.com

## ANSTE TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 325 - JOINED 2005



Anste Tours & Travel are a Professional IATA Accredited Travel Agency providing friendly and personalised services in organizing safaris and tours, hotel/lodge/camp reservations, family holidays, beach holidays, corporate travel services and air tickets.

**Suites 701 & 702, 7th floor, Jubilee Insurance  
Exchange Building, Kaunda St, Nairobi**  
Contact: Stephen M. Mwangi  
Tel: +254 (0)20 223 0228  
Cell: +254 (0)721 991 597  
Email: anstetours@anstegroup.com  
www.anstetravel.com

## AS YOU LIKE IT (SAFARIS) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 225 - JOINED 2000



As You Like It (Safaris) is a unique safari operator covering Kenya and all of East Africa.

The company emphasises personal care and attention to detail and guarantees to deliver what is promised: outstanding service and an experience of the pride of East Africa.

**PO Box 40501-00100, Nairobi**  
Contact: Vivien Prince  
Cell Kenya: +254 (0)714 886 736  
Cell USA: +1 702 343 3776  
Email: vivprince@asyoulikeitsafaris.com  
www.asyoulikeitsafaris.com

## ASILI ADVENTURE SAFARIS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 413 - JOINED 2008



The professional team at Asili Adventure Safaris operates tours in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania. The company is expert at arranging family holidays, wildlife viewing, budget camping safaris, beach holidays, cultural safaris, bird viewing, group incentive travel and walking safaris.

**4th floor, Rehema House, Standard St  
PO Box 42428-00100, Nairobi**  
Contact: Joyce M. Mbote  
Tel: +254 (0)20 204 1175  
Cell: +254 (0)722 864 021  
Email: info@asiliadventuresafaris.com  
www.asiliadventuresafaris.com

## AV TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. - JOINED 2002



KATO members such as AV Tours & Safaris are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

**PO Box 10380-00100, Nairobi**  
Contact: David K. Kuria  
Tel: +254 (0)20 418 0316/7  
Cell: +254 (0)722 200 519  
Fax: +254 (0)20 418 0318  
Email: avtours@africanonline.co.ke  
www.av-tours.com



## AVENUE MOTORS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 17 - JOINED 1982



Avenue Motors offers a wide range of car hire services including self-drive and chauffeur-driven vehicles.

Moi Avenue, opp. UTC Ltd  
PO Box 83697-80100, Mombasa  
Contact: Pritam Singh  
Tel: +254 (0)41 315 111  
Fax: +254 (0)41 229 390  
Email: avenue@africaonline.co.ke

## AVENUE SERVICE STATION (1977) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 18 - JOINED 1996



Operating from a service station, the company manages a fleet of over 120 cars and a fleet of executive vehicles for hire.

Kenyatta Avenue, Shell Service Station  
opp. GPO, PO Box 10648-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: H.K. Shah  
Tel: +254 (0)20 221 9725  
Cell: +254 (0)722 827 440  
Email: info@avenuecarhire.com  
www.avenuecarhire.com

## BAISY ORYX TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 461 - JOINED 2010



This Nairobi-based outfitter provides tours and travel management services in East Africa.

Services available include tailor made safaris and tours; car hire services, mountain climbing, Mombasa & Zanzibar beach holidays.

PO Box 2351-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Eutyclus Mbutia  
Tel: +254 (0)20 247 0001  
Cell: +254 (0)714 242 465  
Email: kariuki@oryxsafaris.com  
www.oryxsafaris.com

## BASECAMP TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 330 - JOINED 2005



Established in 1998, Basecamp Explorer (formerly Ecco Travel Group) is the parent company of subsidiaries and tourist activities in Norway, Sweden, Kenya, India and Russia.

It focuses on responsible tourism and ecotourism in parts of the world offering the most exciting range of local culture and nature.

Ole Odume Rd  
end of Arwings Kodhek Rd  
PO Box 43369, Nairobi  
Contact: Ronald Mutie  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 7490/1/2  
Cell: +254 (0)733 333 909  
Email: info@basecampexplorer.co.ke

## BATELEUR SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 20 - JOINED 1984



Bateleaur Safaris specialises in luxury tailor-made safaris in Kenya and Tanzania and has over 40 years of experience.

Safaris include traditional tented and lodge safaris as well as bird-shooting trips.

Ndorobo Rd, Lang'ata  
PO Box 42562, Nairobi  
Contact: M.G. Cheffings  
Tel: +254 (0)733 610 033  
Fax: +254 (0)20 891 007  
Email: bateleoursafaris@swiftkenya.com  
www.bateleoursafaris.com

## BELLAFRIC EXPEDITIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 435 - JOINED 2009

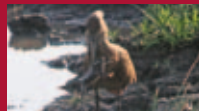


Bellafric Expeditions is an effective tour operator covering East and Central Africa. It specialises in exclusive, first-class, personalised safaris and authentic discoveries ranging from the East African coast to the Equatorial Congo forest. With over 20 years of professionalism in the business of tourism, the company promises an unforgettable experience.

2nd floor, Mirage Plaza  
PO Box 16380-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Yousuf A. Rehman  
Tel: +254 (0)202 020 587  
Cell: +254 (0)700 505 588  
Email: info@bellafric-expeditions.com  
www.bellafricexpeditions.com

## BENROSO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 486 - JOINED 2011



A spirit of adventure will be found on a Benroso Safari. Designed with those in search of Adventure and unpredictable wilderness in mind a willingness to participate and a sense of humour is all that is needed. The tour guide drivers are local people with a wealth of knowledge for well-informed and exciting safaris.

PO Box 6868-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Benjamin M. Waiganjo  
Tel: +254 (0)20 214 7799  
Cell: +254 (0)731 201 500  
Email: info@benrososafaris.co.ke  
www.benrososafaris.co.ke

## BUENA VISTA TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 432 - JOINED 2009



Buena Vista is based in Nairobi. The company operates safaris to tourist destinations in Kenya and Tanzania and specialise in airport transfers, luxury safaris, camping safaris, mountain climbing and trekking, hotels & lodge bookings, regional and domestic air tickets.

PO Box 1523-00900, Kiambu  
Tel: +254 (0)202 049 171  
Cell: +254 (0)722 821 114  
Email: info@buenavistasafaris.com  
www.buenavistasafaris.com

## BUSHBLAZERS TOURS, TRAVEL & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 514 - JOINED 2011



Established in 2003, Bushblazers Tours, Travel & Safaris places an emphasis on a wide range of romantic and family safari holidays. Bushblazers is also an appointed tour operator authorised to make airline, accommodation and safari reservations on behalf of major airlines and hotels in Kenya

PO Box 11772-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Phyllis Marete  
Tel: +254 (0)20 312 967  
Cell: +254 (0)722 321 239  
Email: info@bushblazers.com  
www.bushblazers.com

## BUSHBUCK ADVENTURES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 29 - JOINED 1995



Bushbuck Adventures is an expert in the private small group adventure safari market. The company offers a wide range of tours, lodge, camping and walking safaris as well as stays at Oloiden campsite on the shores of Lake Oloiden, Naivasha.

PO Box 67449-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Ken Bacia  
Tel: +254 (0)20 712 1505  
Cell: +254 (0)722 356 838  
Email: bushbuck@wananchi.com  
www.bushbuckadventures.com

## BUSHTROOP TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 427 - JOINED 1999



Bush troop Tours & Safaris is a Kenyan tour operator which organizes holidays in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Egypt and Zanzibar. Services include, Mount Kenya trekking, Kilimanjaro hiking, family holidays, flying packages, Masai/Mara wildebeest migration safaris, Ngorongoro Crater tours, budget camping tours in Tanzania, gorilla trekking in Uganda and Rwanda.

**Sonalux House, 5th floor, Moi Avenue  
PO Box 1226-00515, Nairobi**  
**Contact: Jacqueline Wanjiku Mwathe**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 316 645  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 802 513  
 Email: [info@bushtroop-safaris.com](mailto:info@bushtroop-safaris.com)  
[www.bushtroop-safaris.com](http://www.bushtroop-safaris.com)

## CAMPOFRIO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 473 - JOINED 2010



Campofrio Safaris has many years' experience of organising holidays and turning dreams into reality for visitors to East Africa. Whether it's a family seeking to strengthen the family bonds away from home, or newlyweds in search of a memorable honeymoon, or simply an avid wildlife enthusiast, Campofrio will be there to make it happen.

**PO Box 57734-00200, Nairobi**  
**Contact: Oliver Lugalia**  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 524 104  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 203 065  
 Email: [info@campofrio-safaris.com](mailto:info@campofrio-safaris.com)  
[www.campofrio-safaris.com](http://www.campofrio-safaris.com)

## CENTRAL RENT A CAR

MEMBERSHIP NO. 232 - JOINED 1990



Central Rent a Car has been in business since 1980 offering car hire services from its base in downtown Nairobi.

The company provides 4x4 vehicles for self-drive adventure safari use and saloon cars for the town user.

**680 Hotel Building, Muindi Bingu Street, PO Box 49439-00100, Nairobi**  
**Contact: R. Esmail**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 222 2888  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 339 666  
 Email: [cars@carhirekenya.com](mailto:cars@carhirekenya.com)  
[www.carhirekenya.com](http://www.carhirekenya.com)

## CHEETAH TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 439 - JOINED 2009



A specialist destination management company, Cheetah Tours organises safaris to Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Seychelles and Botswana.

Guests receive a private and highly personalized service for travellers who expect the highest level of luxury service and attention to detail.

**Basement 2, Block A  
Social Security House, Bishops Rd  
PO Box 19403-00100, Nairobi**  
**Contact: Loice Kimwele**  
 Tel: +254 (0)2 272 0096  
 Wireless 020 204 7285  
[www.cheetah-tours.com](http://www.cheetah-tours.com)

## COAST ADVENTURE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 507 - JOINED 2011



Coast Adventure Safaris specialises in tour packages, wildlife safaris, beach holidays, island tours, colourful cultures, air safaris and tailor-made tour packages. It offers the broadest range of tours to students, individuals and groups, from family travel and tours to corporate events. Customers can book with confidence and look forward to a memorable holiday experience.

**2nd floor, Taiyebi House, Nkrumah Rd  
PO Box 41088-80100, Mombasa**  
**Contact: Imtiaz Osman**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 048 419  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 603 487  
 Email: [info@coastadventuresafaris.com](mailto:info@coastadventuresafaris.com)  
[www.coastadventuresafaris.com](http://www.coastadventuresafaris.com)

## CALL OF AFRICA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 222 - JOINED 1999



Call of Africa Safaris provides safari lodge tours, beach holidays and car hire in Kenya, Tanzania and Zanzibar. Safaris include the Masai Mara, Lake Nakuru, Samburu and Kilimanjaro.

**3rd floor, Uganda House, Kenyatta Ave  
PO Box 27767, Nairobi**  
**Contact: Anne Carren Sand**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 207 1353  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 779 158  
 Email: [info@call-of-africa-safaris.com](mailto:info@call-of-africa-safaris.com)  
[www.call-of-africa-safaris.com](http://www.call-of-africa-safaris.com)

## CATALYST TRAVELS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 338 - JOINED 2006



Catalyst Travels was started by Geetha Sathya-moorthy in 1992 to provide a link between airlines, hotels, tours and customers.

Its range of services includes air travel bookings and ticketing, airport transfers, hotel bookings, inbound and outbound tours and car hire.

**1st floor, Mayfair Suites, Parklands Road  
opp Impala Hotel, Nairobi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 374 9151  
 Cell: +254 (0)735 030 555  
 Email: [info@catalysttravels.com](mailto:info@catalysttravels.com)  
[www.catalysttravels.com](http://www.catalysttravels.com)

## CENTURION TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 433 - JOINED 1990



Centurion Travel & Tours is a fast growing Destination Management Company providing value for money safari and beach holidays.

A team of highly trained professionals and a combined experience of over 20 years in the tourism industry in Kenya ensure every client is accorded a personalised service.

**Contact: Suresh Raman**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 356 6988  
 Cell: +254 (0)712 365 247  
 Email: [holidays@centurionsafaris.com](mailto:holidays@centurionsafaris.com)  
[www.centurionsafaris.com](http://www.centurionsafaris.com)

## CKC TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 294 - JOINED 2003



CKC Tours & Travel is a reliable, reputable and environmentally conscious tour operator providing safari options in Kenya, Tanzania, Zanzibar and Uganda.

**1st floor, Rehema House  
Standard Street  
PO Box 4743-00200, Nairobi**  
 Fax: +254 (0)202 221 970  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 759 912  
 Email: [muhoho@ckcsafaris.com](mailto:muhoho@ckcsafaris.com)  
[www.ckcsafaris.com](http://www.ckcsafaris.com)

## CONQUEROR TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 420 - JOINED 2009



KATO members such as Conqueror Tours & Safaris are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

**PO Box 50401-00200, Nairobi**  
**Contact: Samuel Mbugua**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 300 1826  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 271 1491  
 Email: [info@conquerorsafaris.com](mailto:info@conquerorsafaris.com)  
[www.conquerorsafaris.com](http://www.conquerorsafaris.com)



## COTTS TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 244 - JOINED 2000



With over 40 years' experience, Cotts Travel & Tours offers a range of specialised tours in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania, including city tours, beach holidays and safaris.

Ground floor, Unga House, Muthithi Rd, Westlands, PO Box 46724-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Florence Njenga**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 374 3168  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 609 623  
 Email: infocotts@cottstravel.com  
[www.cottstravel.com](http://www.cottstravel.com)

## CUSTOM SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 388 - JOINED 2008



Custom Safaris combines years of experience with a love for adventure. In addition to organising first-rate safaris with personal service, the company aims to protect the environment in remote areas and to improve the lives of local people through financial support for education, health care, water and food.

PO Box 48300-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: George Gituku**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 263 3570  
 Cell: +254 (0)725 943 418  
 Email: george@customsafaris.com  
[www.customsafaris.com](http://www.customsafaris.com)

## DEANS TRAVEL CENTRE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 454 - JOINED 2010



Deans Travel Centre commenced its operations in 2004. Specialising in travel and tours related services, Deans Travel has all travel requirements under one roof and is able to provide a cost-effective and efficient service, tailor-made to suit all the needs of clients.

Ground Floor, Jubilee Insurance Building, Moi Avenue, PO Box 88792-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: Patrick Maina**  
 Tel: +254 (0)41 231 7211  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 633 213  
 Email: info@deanstravelcentre.com  
[www.deanstravelcentre.com](http://www.deanstravelcentre.com)

## DESTINATION CONNECT CO LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 402 - JOINED 2008



Destination Connect Co is a leading inbound and outbound tour operator specialising in safaris, beach holidays and business travel. With over 10 years' experience promoting tours in Africa, the Middle East and Far East, the company has a customer focused and caring approach, offering its clients the best solutions.

No. 22, Thomson Estate Kunde Road, Lavington PO Box 8803-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Patrick Maina**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 243 0226; 230 1378  
 Cell: +254 (0)7222 68 722  
 Email: ecommerce@destination-connect.com  
[www.destination-connect.com](http://www.destination-connect.com)

## DK GRAND SAFARIS & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 452 - JOINED 2010



DK Grand Safaris is a unique safari outfitter in East Africa offering high-end services with affordable prices, private customized safaris in East Africa, family safari holidays in Kenya and honeymoon adventure safari in East Africa. The company is committed in preserving the environments flora and fauna as well as supporting local communities.

PO Box 7617-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Daniel Kikemu**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 828 299  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 740 615  
 Email: indo@dkgrandsafaris.com  
[www.dkgrandsafaris.com](http://www.dkgrandsafaris.com)

## CRUZEIRO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 377 - JOINED 2008



Cruzeiro Safaris provides thousands of holidays to destinations in Eastern African countries and Egypt, offering excellent value for money to suit every pocket

2nd floor, Buruburu Shopping Centre Visions Place, PO Box 5355-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Claudia W. Kabui**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 778 9196  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 370 833  
 Email: info@cruzeiro-safaris.com  
[www.cruzeiro-safaris.com](http://www.cruzeiro-safaris.com)

## DAVID TOURS & CAR HIRE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 38 - JOINED 1992



David Tours & Car Hire employs a dedicated team of staff who have been well trained and educated on Kenya's wildlife and national parks. As well as arranging holiday resort accommodation and safari experiences in Kenya, the company organises visits to Tanzania's hot tourist spots such as the Ngorongoro Crater, Lake Manyara and the Serengeti.

1st floor, Jubilee Bldg Arcarde PO Box 99849-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: David Ngunjiri**  
 Tel: +254 (0)412 223 902  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 410 661  
 Email: davidtours@swiftmombasa.com  
[www.davidtours-carhire.com](http://www.davidtours-carhire.com)

## DESIGNER TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 322 - JOINED 2005



Designer Tours & Travel has years of experience in organising wildlife safaris including the unexplored wilderness. It specialises in tailor-made luxury safaris, from the savanna to the Indian Ocean. Guests travel in luxury to experience the landscape, wildlife and rich culture of Africa or to fly its expansive skies. Designer is devoted to conservation.

Regent Court, Block C, Suite No. 5 Argwings Kodhek Road, PO Box 1920-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Eunice Koome**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 716 136/7  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 521 501  
 Email: safari@designersafari.com  
[www.designersafari.com](http://www.designersafari.com)

## DESTINATIONS LINK SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 41 - JOINED 1997



Destinations Link Services is a fully licensed tour operator covering leisure, beach, wildlife, cultural and landscape safaris. The company offers agricultural special interest programmes. Its own accommodation at Ololokitoshi Delights Lodge, set in tree-shaded grounds, with comfortable bedrooms and excellent meals, is ideal for meetings, seminars and retreats as well as private parties.

Tana House, Karen Shopping centre, Karen Close off Langata Road, PO Box 24802-00502, Nairobi  
**Contact: Joseph Muongeri**  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 882 391  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 819 915  
 Email: destinationslink@wananchi.com  
[www.destinationslink.co.ke](http://www.destinationslink.co.ke)

## DOT COM SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 497 - JOINED 2011



KATO members such as Dot Com Safaris are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association.

PO Box 69743-00400, Nairobi  
**Contact: David Kanja**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 211 721; 341 437  
 Cell: +254 (0)721 296 042  
 Email: info@dcsafaris.co.ke  
[www.dcsafaris.co.ke](http://www.dcsafaris.co.ke)

## DREAM KENYA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 491 - JOINED 2010



Started in 2008, Diani-based Dream Kenya Safaris is a full-service destination planner/tour operator.

The company's services comprise the conceptualisation, planning, coordination and operation of adventures, air travel as well as corporate and responsible travel programmes in Kenya, Tanzania and Zanzibar.

PO Box 5209-80401, Mombasa

Contact: Lilian C. Thom

Tel: 040-320 2270 5209-80401

Email: info@dreamkenyasafaris.com

www.dreamkenyasafaris.com

## EAST AFRICA ADVENTURE TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 515 - JOINED 2011



East Africa Adventure Tours & Safaris offers tailor-made trips.

The company employs a passionate team able to arrange tours: family, wildlife and eco-safaris, beach holidays, cultural safaris, fishing, mountain climbing to photography and film-making safaris.

Suite 10a, 3rd Floor, Vision Plaza  
PO BOX 30917-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Fredrick Muthi Ndeleva

Tel: +254 (0)722 106 172

GSM: +254 (0)20 235 2794

Email: info@adventure-eastafrica.com

www.adventure-eastafrica.com

## EAST AFRICAN SHUTTLES & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 350 - JOINED 2006



The company is an African safari operator specialising in wildlife and cultural safaris in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Rwanda.

It is a leading safari tour operator and agency for tour operations to East Africa and wildlife holidays to Kenya parks and Tanzania game safaris.

4th floor, Portal Place Building  
PO Box 11644-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Christopher Mbogo

Tel: +254 (0)20 248 453

Cell: +254 (0)722 348 656

Email: info@eastafriashuttles.com

www.eastafricashuttles.com

## ECO ADVENTURES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 412 - JOINED 2008



Eco Adventures are Africa specialists for soft adventures and exciting educational ecotourism experiences.

Eco Adventures' guides have an intimate knowledge of the environment and are dedicated to conservation, making Eco Adventures the eco-travellers partner of choice.

3rd floor, Windsor House, University Way  
PO Box 73266-00200, Nairobi

Contact: Elizabeth Safari

Tel: +254 (0)20 222 9651

Cell: +254 (0)722 711 883

Email: eco-adventures@africa.co.ke

www.safaris-hotels.com

## ELIDA TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 476 - JOINED 2010



Elida Tours & Safaris has over 15 years' experience offering creative itineraries for its clients in Kenya and East Africa. These comprise a mix of cultural explorations, wildlife safaris and special sightseeing activities. Its driver/safari guides are professional local experts offering insights on the region's history, geography, wildlife and cultural traditions.

PO Box 47663-00100, Nairobi

Tel: +254 (0)203 866 506

Cell: +254 (0)722 739 670

Email: info@elidatours.com

www.elidatours.com

## EARTH TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 371 - JOINED 2007



Earth Tours and Travel is a bespoke wildlife safari company specialising in tailor-made family holidays and treks. Its safari packages and adventure activities add up to a magical travel experience. Customers can climb Mount Kilimanjaro or Mount Kenya; go on safari in the African bush; go gorilla trekking in the rainforest; or simply enjoy the beach.

Amee Arcade, Parklands Rd

PO Box 15-00606, Nairobi

Contact: Mayuri Dodhia

Tel: +254 (0)20 251 8848

Cell: +254 (0)734 888 999

Email: info@earthtoursandtravel.com

www.earthtoursandtravel.com

## EAST AFRICAN EAGLE (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 385 - JOINED 2008



KATO members such as East African Eagle (K) Ltd are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

10 Kunde Road, Lavington, PO Box  
25567-00603, Nairobi

Tel: +254 (0)203 877 841

Fax: +254 (0)203 874 317

Email: geraldine@africaneagle.co.ke

www.africaneagle.com

## EAST AFRICAN WILDLIFE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 48 - JOINED 1995



With nearly 40 years' experience, East African Wildlife Safaris offers the best of Kenya.

The company deals only with private, personalised safaris for a truly unforgettable safari experience. It offers customised 4x4 vehicles and luxurious en-suite tented accommodation.

Lang'ata

PO Box 15701-00509, Nairobi

Contact: Jock Anderson

Tel: +254 (0)20 358 7563

Cell: +254 (0)720 652 796

Email: info@eawsafaris.com

www.eawsafaris.com

## EL MOLO TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 49 - JOINED 1996



El Molo Tours & Travel has over a decade of tours and travel experience in Kenya. Clients can choose from a range of travel itineraries for the adventure of a lifetime.

Among much else, the company specialises in mountaineering, horse riding, camping safaris and cultural experience safaris.

Emperor Plaza, Kenyatta Ave

PO Box 12416-00100, Nairobi

Contact: William Kamunge

Tel: +254 (0)20 221 6520; 224 4260

Cell: +254 (0)722 783 304

Email: elmolo@wananchi.com

www.elmolosafariskenya.com

## EXOTIC DESTINATIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 218 - JOINED 1999



Visitors can discover magical Africa in Paradise Lost, Paradise Found, an exotic destination combining history, culture, nature and delicious seafood cuisine. Guests can opt for an exhilarating sea excursion to the hideout of crocodiles and dolphins. Magharibi is the sunset on the backdrop of the African evening sky.

Paradise Lost, Diani Beach Rd

PO Box 5050-80401, Diani

Contact: Abubakar Twalib

Tel: +254 (0)40 320 3513/4

Fax: +254 (0)40 320 3389

Email: paradise.lost@africaonline.co.ke



## EXOTIC GOLF SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 437 - JOINED 2009



Exotic Golf Safaris organises golf and wildlife safaris. Packages are specially designed to please the discerning golfer tourist, providing a unique opportunity to combine golf with some of East Africa's most breathtaking experiences: wildlife safari, cultural visits, beach holidays, mountain climbing, gorilla tracking and bird watching.

3 Ridgeways Close, Ridgeways Road, off Kiambu Road, PO Box 45133-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Anne Mambo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 809 0580/585  
 Cell: +254 (0)718 017 37  
 Email: [info@exoticgolfsafaris.com](mailto:info@exoticgolfsafaris.com)  
[www.exoticgolfsafaris.com](http://www.exoticgolfsafaris.com)

## FAVOUR TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 501 - JOINED 2011



Established in 2005, Favour Tours & Safaris is a leading independent tour and safaris operator specialising in short excursions, personalised and tailor-made safaris for individuals, couples, families, friends and groups from all over the world. The company endeavours to provide its customers with complete travel solutions, making every holiday a memorable real-life experience.

PO Box 3070-0506, Nairobi  
**Contact: Paul Theuri**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 517 946  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 623 374  
 Email: [info@favourwildlifesafaris.com](mailto:info@favourwildlifesafaris.com)  
[www.favourwildlifesafaris.com](http://www.favourwildlifesafaris.com)

## FEATHER TRAILS TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 54 - JOINED 1995



Feather Trails Tours & Safaris, with its head office in Nairobi, has many years' experience as a safari operator with an emphasis on personal service. Services include luxury tours; honeymoon safaris; group safaris; student safaris; hotel and lodge reservations; camping safaris; mountain climbing; beach holidays; water rafting; gorilla safaris; balloon safaris; and volunteer programmes.

3rd floor, Windsor House, Muindi Mbingu Street/University Way, opp. Central Police Station, PO Box 35267-00200, Nairobi,  
**Contact: Maryann Ngugi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 202 0 738  
 Cell: +254 (0)721 500 871  
 Email: [info@feathertrailtours.com](mailto:info@feathertrailtours.com)  
[www.feathertrailtours.com](http://www.feathertrailtours.com)

## FINCH TRAVELS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 370 - JOINED 2007



When it comes to planning an African safari to Kenya or Tanzania, Finch Travels delivers great value for money, catering to a wide range of travellers and clients.

As a specialist safari operator, Finch Travels offers small group departures, wildlife safaris, adventure holidays and family holidays.

Karen Triangle, Karen Road  
 PO Box 299-00502, Karen Nairobi  
**Contact: Frankline Omondi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 214 3709  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 214 932  
 Email: [Info@finchtravels.com](mailto:Info@finchtravels.com)  
[www.finchtravels.com](http://www.finchtravels.com)

## FIRST CHOICE TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 487 - JOINED 2011



The IATA-accredited company First Choice Tours & Travel organises special safaris to the game reserves for business visitors to Kenya. In Nairobi it organises excursions to the Giraffe Centre, the Snake Park and the Karen Blixen and National museums as well as city tours. Its travel unit arranges special fares for groups travelling to Kenya.

3rd Floor, Waumini House, Westlands,  
 PO Box 26497-00504  
 Tel: +254 (0)204 452 764  
 Fax: +254 (0)204 452 765  
 Email: [info@firstchoicetoursandtravel.com](mailto:info@firstchoicetoursandtravel.com)  
[www.firstchoicetoursandtravels.com](http://www.firstchoicetoursandtravels.com)

## FLAWLESS LINKS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 345 - JOINED 2006



KATO members such as Flawless Links are well able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Laikipia Road, Kileleshwa (between IFRA and Waldorf Kindergarten)  
 PO Box 1267-00606, Nairobi  
**Contact: Mary Shimechero**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 445 0507  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 445 0507  
 Email: [thelinks@wananchi.com](mailto:thelinks@wananchi.com)

## FLIGHT & SAFARIS INTERNATIONAL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 499 - JOINED 2011



Flight & Safaris International is a Kenya-based tours and travel company established in 2007. The company organises tailor-made safari packages, beach holidays, car hire, transfers and conferences. It also offers personalised wildlife adventures with roof tent camper vehicles. These can be all-inclusive, with driver guide and chef, or self-drive.

PO Box 9052-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Winnie Akinyi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 212 645/6  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 862 920  
 Email: [info@flightsafaris.com](mailto:info@flightsafaris.com)  
[www.flightsafaris.com](http://www.flightsafaris.com)

## FRANZ LANG SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 59 - JOINED 1984



Franz Lang safaris has been offering luxury tented safaris since 1968.

PO Box 1027-00621, Nairobi  
**Contact: Franz Lang**  
 Email: [flang@africaonline.co.ke](mailto:flang@africaonline.co.ke)

## FURSTENBERG SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 307 - JOINED 2005



Established in 2001, Furstenberg Safaris is a Kenya-based tour operator with its head office in Nairobi and a regional office in Mombasa.

This family-run company is managed by Gladys Njeri Njoroge and Gerrit Natebus, with over 20 years' experience in the tourism industry.

Alfa Centre, along Mombasa Rd  
 PO Box 10761-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Gerrit Natebus**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 821 501; 821 502  
 Cell: +254 (0)735 495 769  
 Email: [furstenberg@wananchi.com](mailto:furstenberg@wananchi.com)  
[www.furstenbergsafaris.com](http://www.furstenbergsafaris.com)

## GAT SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 300 - JOINED 2004



Established in 1996, Gat Safaris specialises in carefully planned tailor-made itineraries in Kenya, Tanzania and other parts of Africa. Itineraries are designed to suit guests' convenience and budget and there is a strong emphasis on personal service. Gat offers all-inclusive, value-added products to provide guests with a truly memorable wildlife experience.

4th Avenue, Parklands (Ruchira)  
 PO Box 39925-00623, Nairobi  
**Contact: Shama Chitnis**  
 Tel: +254 (0)723 786 969  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 613 117  
 Email: [shama@gatsafaris.com](mailto:shama@gatsafaris.com)  
[www.gatsafariskenya.com](http://www.gatsafariskenya.com)

## GENET TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 375 - JOINED 2008



Genet is a tour company based in Nairobi but operating throughout Kenya and Tanzania. It organises airport transfers, car rental, camping safaris, luxury lodge safaris, mountain climbing, hotels and lodge bookings and international and domestic air tickets. Well maintained 4x4 vehicles, saloons and minibuses are available for hire.

Suite 18b, 3rd floor, Koinange St, Caxton House opp. GPO, PO Box 67922-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Jane Karanja**  
 Tel/Fax: +254 (0)202 247 038  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 875 835  
 Email: info@genetsafaris.com  
[www.genetsafaris.com](http://www.genetsafaris.com)

## GLORY TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 362 - JOINED 2007



Glory Car Hire, Tours & Safaris is an established tour operator with over 25 years experience and is based in Nairobi, with a branch office in Mombasa. The company specialises in East African holiday packages and handles wildlife safaris, beach holidays, mountain climbing, birdlife safaris, gorilla tracking, activity packages, golf safaris and honeymoon packages.

6th floor, Westlands Business Park, Chiromo Lane, off Muthithi Road, Westlands PO Box 66969-00200 GPO, Nairobi  
**Contact: Hasnain S. Noorani**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 800 0415/6  
 Cell: +254 (0)725 497 815  
 Email: holidays@glorysafaris.com  
[www.glorysafaris.com](http://www.glorysafaris.com)

## GO AFRICA TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 331 - JOINED 2005



KATO members such as Go Africa Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

1st floor, NHIF Building, Ragati Rd PO Box 47662-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Han Jun**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 273 4650  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 605 206  
 Email: goafrica@wananchi.com  
[www.goafrica.ke.com](http://www.goafrica.ke.com)

## GOING PLACES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 245 - JOINED 2001



Going Places can provide experiences to suit every taste and budget, from a sun-and-sand relaxation holiday to game-watching safaris, honeymoons, scuba diving or an adventurous journey through exotic locations. With 22 years in the industry, the company advises and plans guest itineraries with professionalism and reliability.

1st floor, Viking House Waiyaki Way, Westlands PO Box 14776-00800, Nairobi  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 444 2312  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 625 363  
 Email: reservations@goingplaces.co.ke  
[www.goingplaceskenya.com](http://www.goingplaceskenya.com)

## HAYA SAFARIS AFRICA & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 72 - JOINED 1985



KATO members such as Haya Safaris Africa are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Heiner Seiz, Lamu Rd PO Box 73, Malindi  
**Contact: S.S. Mohamed**  
 Tel: +254 (0)42 20 374; 31 754  
 Fax: +254 (0)42 20 374; 31 754  
 Email: hayasafaris@yahoo.com

## GIULIA ENTERPRISES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 480 - JOINED 2010



Giulia Enterprises is a tour and safari company based in the coastal resort of Malindi, renowned for its fine beaches, water sports and deepsea fishing. The company organises airport transfers, camping safaris, luxury lodge safaris, booking of hotels and lodges, and flight packages. The company aims to provide a personalised service for discerning clients.

Vera Cruz Boulevard PO Box 759- 80200, Malindi  
**Contact: Antonio Ronconi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)422 120 642  
 Cell: +254 (0)724 875 288  
 Email: giuliatoursafari@gmail.com  
[www.giuliatoursafari.net](http://www.giuliatoursafari.net)

## GO AFRICA SAFARIS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 386 - JOINED 2008



Go Africa Safaris & Travel aims to make holidays to Kenya and East Africa possible for everyone. Rather than offering set options, it creates itineraries to suit individual preferences. The company specialises in safaris for people with disabilities. All vehicles and accommodation are carefully selected for this purpose.

Next to Diani Beach Post Office/Junction to Ukunda airstrip, PO Box 5410-80401, Diani  
**Contact: Esther Nthemba**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 235 3883  
 Cell: +254 (0)724 710 356  
 Email: info@go-africa-safaris.com  
[www.go-africa-safaris.com](http://www.go-africa-safaris.com)

## GOFAN SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 464 - JOINED 2010



Gofan Safaris is an internationally recognized East Africa tour operator offering safari, transport and car hire services.

The company provides quality, efficient, reliable and personalized services to clients and specialize in missionary safaris to East Africa. There are offices in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda.

Suite 4C, Tetu Building, Milimani Lane off Ralph Bunche Road PO Box 12681-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Shadrack Masinde**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 074 573  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 677 475  
 Email: shadrack@gofansafaris.com  
[www.gofansafaris.com](http://www.gofansafaris.com)

## GRAND EDITION TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 258 - JOINED 2001



Using its own fleet of vehicles, Grand Edition Tours & Travel offers an extensive range of tours and safaris throughout Kenya including camping safaris, lodge safaris, air safaris, beach holidays and special interest excursions.

Starwood Apartments, Hurlingham PO Box 79246-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Victor Onchari**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 252 969  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 698 837  
 Email: grandeditiontours@yahoo.com  
[www.grandtoursonline.com](http://www.grandtoursonline.com)

## HOLIDEE IN AFRICA CONSULTING LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 516 - JOINED 2011



Enjoy Africa and refresh the soul. Bush Adventure take guests through the colourful life of Africa where they can taste the real Bush Adventure, travelling on exceptional paths both safely and reliably. The small details make safaris with Bush Adventure something special.

PO Box 527-80400, Ukunda  
**Contact: Heike & Olaf Hollwitz**  
 Tel: +254 (0)715 881 863  
 Cell: +254 (0)718 700 030  
 Email: info@bushadventure.com  
[www.bushadventure.com](http://www.bushadventure.com)



## HOTEL ADVENTURE TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 76 - JOINED 1986

Africa Adventure Safari offers holiday programmes organised by Hotel & Adventure Travel of Nairobi, with dependable expertise and experience gained through over 30 years of involvement in holiday services in Africa.

8th floor, City Hall Annexe  
PO Box 543-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: Peter Muiruri  
Tel: +254 (0)726 772 156  
Cell: +254 (0)722 746 370  
Email: adventuresafari@wananchi.com  
www.akenyaficasafari.com



## IBIS TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 347 - JOINED 2006

Ibis Tours & Travel is one of Kenya's leading tour operators with a team of dedicated professionals. It covers the whole of Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda with a centrally based head office in Nairobi. Although the company has grown significantly, the real key to its success is personalised service.

School Lane, Westlands  
PO Box 42475-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Nadeem N. J.C. Popat  
Tel: +254 (0)20 445 0943  
Fax: +254 (0)20 445 0945  
Email: info@ibistourskenya.com  
www.ibistourskenya.com

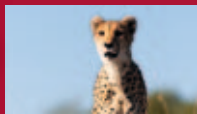


## IDEAL TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 434 - JOINED 2009

KATO members such as Ideal Tours & Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.



Sugutai Road, Kileleshwa  
PO Box 62078-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Mercy Mterere  
Tel: +254 (0)20 386 2911  
Cell: +254 (0)727 284 305  
Email: info@idealafricansafaris.com  
www.idealafricansafaris.com

## IMPERIAL AIR SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 246 - JOINED 2001

Imperial Air Services Ltd has over 15 years' experience of hosting safaris in Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Egypt and South Africa.

The company provides the best these countries have to offer, from spectacular tailor-made safaris to luxurious hotel breaks.

PO Box 76081-00508, Nairobi  
Contact: J. S. Karanja  
Tel: +254 (0)20 386 6106  
Email: imperialtrv@iconnect.com  
www.tourafricana.com



## INCENTIVE TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 313 - JOINED 2005

Founded in 1996, Incentive Travel aims to offer its customers unique alternatives and creative solutions in the holiday and travel sector. Its packages include adventure travel, air travel and ticketing, incentive travel group safaris, tailor-made safaris for individual travellers, camping, climbing and white water rafting.



Chaka Place, Argwings Kodhek Rd  
PO Box 79513-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Kiiri Mahiani  
Tel: +254 (0)20 272 1601  
Cell: +254 (0)722 483 043  
Email: info@incentivetravel.co.ke  
www.incentivetravel.co.ke

## JET TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 83 - JOINED 1984

Jet Travel was established in 1978 and appointed an IATA agent.

As a travel agent it is able to offer air fares, flight reservations, hotel reservations and general tours in any part of the world.

7th floor, Rehani House  
Koinange St, Nairobi  
Contact: Ada van der Leer  
Tel: +254 (0)20 310 360  
Cell: +254 (0)722 271 930  
Email: info@jettravel.co.ke  
www.jettravelkenya.com



## JMAR SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 272 - JOINED 2002

JMAR Safaris specialises in customised safaris throughout Kenya and Tanzania. Its products are especially suitable for small groups and families.

The company has a five-tent luxury camp in a secluded area in the north-west of the Masai Mara.



Exeter Court, Kindaruma Rd, Nairobi  
Contact: Jennifer Ratliff  
Tel: +254 (0)20 387 0239/387 5798  
Cell: +254 (0)733 614 362  
Email: info@jmarsafaris.com  
www.jmarsafaris.com

## JOCKY TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 441 - JOINED 2010

KATO members such as Jocky Tours are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Lakhamshi House, Biashara Street  
PO Box 5004-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Alex Anubi  
Tel: +254 (0)20 221 8753  
Fax: +254 (0)20 221 8753  
Email: info@jockytours.com  
www.jockytours.com



## KAIRI TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 494 - JOINED 2011

Kairi Tours & Safaris is an experienced and reliable tour operator working in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and across East Africa as well as the Indian Ocean islands of Zanzibar, Mahé and Lamu. Among the safaris offered are Kenya Safari Packages, Masai Mara Camping, Tanzania Tours, plus Nairobi city tours and excursions. Kairi also offers specialist bird-watching and cultural safaris.

1st Floor, Uganda House, Kenyatta Avenue, City Centre  
PO Box 75996-00200, Nairobi  
Tel: +254 (0)203 003 041  
Cell: +254 (0)727 827 007  
Email: info@kairi.co.ke  
www.kairi.co.ke



## KARISIA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 343 - JOINED 2006

Karisia offers unique, tailor-made journeys to Kenya's diverse and spectacular countryside. It specialises in walking safaris as well as ornithological and photographic trips to the less travelled areas of Kenya, but is equally comfortable leading safaris to Kenya's famous national parks and its beautiful coast.

PO Box 1716-10400, Nanyuki  
Tel: +254 (0)727 902 538  
Cell: +254 (0)721 836 792  
Email: kerry@karisia.com  
Skype: kerry\_karisia  
www.karisia.com



## KENOR SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 460 - JOINED 2010



Kenor Safaris Ltd provide tailor-made safaris and beach holidays in Eastern Africa, Southern Africa and the islands of Seychelles, Mauritius and Zanzibar. Offering personalised services with specialised knowledge, skilled professional driver-guides and tours to suit each and every customer.

PO Box 47442-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Rosemary Gyldenaas**  
 Cell: +254 (0)771 235 406  
 Cell: +47 913 20 341  
 Email: [info@kenor-safaris.com](mailto:info@kenor-safaris.com)  
[www.kenor-safaris.com](http://www.kenor-safaris.com)

## KENYA BEACH TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 283 - JOINED 2003



Kenya Beach Travel offers all types of East African tours and travel services including safaris to Kenya and Tanzania, beach vacations, scuba diving, deepsea fishing safaris, Nairobi hotel accommodation, day excursions and Mount Kenya and Mount Kilimanjaro climbing.

PO Box 82082, Mombasa  
**Contact: N. Hussein Visram**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 152 973  
 Fax: +254 (0)202 152 973  
 Email: [sales@kenya-travels.com](mailto:sales@kenya-travels.com)  
[www.kenya-travels.com](http://www.kenya-travels.com)

## KUJA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 364 - JOINED 2007



Kuja Safaris has been in the tourism and travel industry since 2007. Although a relatively new company, it has developed a reputation for providing quality services to clients while conserving the wildlife and culture of East Africa.

Kuja Safaris prides itself on being dependable, reliable and efficient.

Suite 11, 2nd floor, Caxton House, Kenyatta Ave/  
 Koinange St, PO Box 40814-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Esther Wanja Mugo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 313 371  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 722 432  
 Email: [info@kujasafaris.com](mailto:info@kujasafaris.com)  
[www.kujasafaris.com](http://www.kujasafaris.com)

## LEBOO SAFARI TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 346 - JOINED 2006



Leboo Safari Tours is a medium-sized safari company specialising in French-speaking safaris all over Kenya and East Africa. It offers tailor-made safaris off the beaten track.

Suite 3, Karen Connection Complex  
 Lower Plains Road, off Karen Road  
 PO Box 746-00502, Nairobi  
**Contact: Bainito**  
 Tel: +254 (0)720 715 816  
 Email: [info@leboo-safaris.com](mailto:info@leboo-safaris.com)  
[www.leboosafaris.com](http://www.leboosafaris.com)

## LONGREN TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 339 - JOINED 2006



Longren Tours & Travel offers first class travel and tour products and consultation services. The company liaises with world-class hotels in East Africa in order to offer exclusive reservations. Longren ensures that each client experiences the hospitality and diversity of the rich African heritage.

3rd floor, China Centre, Ngong Rd  
 PO Box 30329-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Sherry**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 271 1556  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 271 1578  
 Email: [longrennairobi@gmail.com](mailto:longrennairobi@gmail.com)  
[www.kenyalongren.com](http://www.kenyalongren.com)

## KENTAN SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 378 - JOINED 2008



Kentan Safaris, an East Africa safari company based in Nairobi, offers a full range of tourism and destination management services. Complemented by a dedicated team of specialists, the company specialises in trips to intriguing destinations with the emphasis on safety, customer service, quality products and personal attention.

2nd floor, Caxton House Koinange St  
 PO Box 4900-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: James O. Matoke**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 208 8611  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 491 411  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 224 1795  
 Email: [info@kentansafaris.co.ke](mailto:info@kentansafaris.co.ke)  
[www.kentansafaris.co.ke](http://www.kentansafaris.co.ke)

## KISIMA TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 320 - JOINED 2005



Kisima Tours & Safaris combines the best to confront its visitors with the practical realities of this untamed part of Africa.

It is also keen to develop and build the personal touch with individual visitors by connecting them with nature and local communities so they can appreciate the magic of Africa.

All African Conference of Churches  
 Building, Waiyaki Way, Nairobi  
**Contact: Anne Nganga**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 444 2480  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 909 852  
 Email: [tours@kimasafaris.com](mailto:tours@kimasafaris.com)  
[www.kimasafaris.com](http://www.kimasafaris.com)

## LEADING EXPEDITIONS SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 354 - JOINED 2006



Leading Expeditions offers small, personalised, highly interactive and flexible tours for the more adventurous traveller. Tailor-made itineraries include lodge safaris, adventure safaris, luxury safaris, camping safaris, self-drive trips, day trips, car rental, family trips, flying safaris and accommodation in selected outlets.

3rd floor, Caxton House  
 PO Box 9251-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Jeff Muthengi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 344 167  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 387 686  
 Email: [info@leadex-safaris.com](mailto:info@leadex-safaris.com)  
[www.leadex-safaris.com](http://www.leadex-safaris.com)

## LOCATION AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 496 - JOINED 2011



Location Africa Safaris specialize in high quality camps throughout East Africa and with their sister company, Location Africa Films, who have worked with TV networks like the BBC and NHK, and have built a reputation for experience in providing comfortable and practical camps. Safaris are tailor-made and suit individuals, groups, corporate team building and adventure safaris.

Gedi Road, BP Shell House No. 1  
 Lavington 76677-00508, Nairobi  
 Tel: +254 (0)204 348 280  
 Fax: +254 (0)204 348 892  
 Email: [reservations@locationafricasafaris.com](mailto:reservations@locationafricasafaris.com)  
[www.locationafricasafaris.com](http://www.locationafricasafaris.com)

## MARBLE TRAVEL BUREAU

MEMBERSHIP NO. 416 - JOINED 2009



Established in 1999, Marble Travel Bureau caters for diverse travel requirements within East Africa, all arranged and skilfully guided with ease by their well qualified holiday planners and expert safari guides.

Aptly, the company's slogan is 'travel redefined', a guarantee of all-round quality and satisfaction.

Apt 52, Lower Hill Duplex, Lowerhill Rd  
 Upperrhill, PO Box 75502-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Marion Gachie**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 357 8825  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 307 975  
 Email: [marbletravel@swiftkenya.com](mailto:marbletravel@swiftkenya.com)  
[www.marbletravel.com](http://www.marbletravel.com)



## MARIDADI SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 100 - JOINED 1998



Maridadi Safaris is a tour operator and destination management company specialising in wildlife viewing safaris, adventure camping safaris, excursions, cultural experiences and incentive safaris, while also catering for special interest groups.

1st floor, Kampus Towers, University Way, PO Box 46992-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Charles Kimani**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 242 678  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 726 783  
 Email: info@maridadisafaris.co.ke  
[www.maridadisafaris.co.ke](http://www.maridadisafaris.co.ke)

## MASIMBA HILLS SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 498 - JOINED 2011



KATO members such as Masimba Hills Safaris are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

PO Box 1495-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Grace Carmel**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 356 844  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 941 701  
 Email: info@masimbasaafaris.com  
[www.masimbasaafaris.com](http://www.masimbasaafaris.com)

## MATHEWS SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 102 - JOINED 1985



In business since 1967, Mathews Safaris offers tailor-made and individually priced safaris conducted by qualified professional guides. With a range of transport, from customised 4x4 vehicles to a fleet of small aircraft including helicopters, Mathews Safaris can take guests into remote parts of Africa with comfort and ease.

Karen, PO Box 24302-00502, Nairobi  
**Contact: Clair G. Mathews**  
 Cell (Kenya): +254 (0)722 823 795  
 Cell (US): +1 (585)733 5373  
 Email: safaris@mathewssafaris.com  
[www.mathewssafaris.com](http://www.mathewssafaris.com)

## MENENGAI HOLIDAYS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 348 - JOINED 2006



Menengai Holidays is a leading tour and safari company with its head office in Nairobi. It is proudly and confidently setting the pace in professional safari packaging and service delivery, enriching its services with creativity, professional flare and social warmth to make each safari a truly memorable experience.

Upper Hill  
 PO Box 2260-00202, Nairobi  
**Contact: Daniel Njaga**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 232 7551/2  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 950 500  
 Email: info@menengaiholidays.com  
[www.menengaiholidays.com](http://www.menengaiholidays.com)

## MFEKANE TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 478 - JOINED 2010



Mfekane Tours & Travel Ltd is an African-based tour operation company based in Nairobi, Kenya.

The company organises various tours and safari holidays in Kenya, Uganda, Rwanda and Tanzania. Over the past 10 years it has been organising several tours through the country.

PO Box 100992-00101, Nairobi  
**Contact: James Kariuki**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 224 4858  
 Cell: +254 (0)725 535 505  
 Email: info@mfekanesafaris.com  
[www.mfekanesafaris.com](http://www.mfekanesafaris.com)

## MIGHTY TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 492 - JOINED 2011



Mighty Tours & Travel is a tour and travel agent specialising in both tailor-made and customised safaris such as golf safaris, cruises, beach tours, wilderness safaris, group corporate events, conferences and team-building. Services include air travel reservations and ticketing; flying packages; local and international transport services; airport transfers; car hire; camping safaris; and excursions.

PO Box 6095-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Julius G. Kibe**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 228 294  
 Cell: +254 (0)731 337336  
 Email: info@mightytours.co.ke  
[www.mightytours.co.ke](http://www.mightytours.co.ke)

## MITONI AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 493 - JOINED 2011



Mitoni Africa Safaris is a leading provider of travel and safari services and a destination management company specialising in holiday specials; honeymoon packages; arranging of conferences and events; business travel; and ground transport services. The company operates a fleet of comfortable buses, 4x4 vehicles and safari vans.

4th floor, Suite F8, Krishna Centre Westlands, PO Box 3086-00506, Nairobi  
**Contact: Allan Ochieng**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 268 6273  
 Cell: +254 (0)718 120 976  
 Email: travel@mitoniafrica.com  
[www.mitoniafrica.com](http://www.mitoniafrica.com)

## MOMBASA AIR SAFARI LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 260 - JOINED 2002



Mombasa Air Safari is the oldest established domestic scheduled air carrier.

The operator flies daily scheduled services to various tourist destinations from the Kenya coast including Mombasa, Ukunda, Malindi, Masai Mara, Tsavo West and Amboseli.

General Avi Blvd, Moi International Airport  
 PO Box 93961-80115, Mombasa  
**Contact: Mohamed Harunay**  
 Tel: +254 (0)734 400 400  
 Cell: +254 (0)736 410 984  
 Email: airserve@mombasaairsafari.com  
[www.mombasaairsafari.com](http://www.mombasaairsafari.com)

## NAHDY TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 281 - JOINED 2003



Nahdy Travel & Tours is one of the most well established tour operators in Kenya, with a fully fledged operation and offices in Nairobi.

PO Box 5368-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Faraj A. Idha**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 201 1066  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 703 479; 722  
 Email: info@nahdytravel.com  
[www.nahdytravel.com](http://www.nahdytravel.com)

## NAKED WILDERNESS AFRIKA

MEMBERSHIP NO. 311 - JOINED 2004



With over 25 years of tour operation, Naked Wilderness has become a bespoke operator in this region. Providing visitors with an insider's view of the beauty of Africa and offering photographic safaris, golfing, mountain climbing, luxury camping, cultural discovery family adventure, idyllic beach getaways, MICE.

Bandari Plaza-Mezz 1, Westlands  
 PO Box 12879-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Popsy D'souza-Getonga**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 444 1860  
 Cell: +254 (0)725 766 005  
 Email: info@nakedwilderness.com  
[www.nakedwilderness.com](http://www.nakedwilderness.com)

## NAPENDA AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 458 - JOINED 2011



Napenda Africa Safaris was established and incorporated in the tourism industry in 2008. The company organizes hotels and lodges reservations in the Eastern African region. It offers a wide selection of air and road safaris and excursions, with friendly and experienced staff who have been in the hospitality industry for many years.

PO Box 31403-00600, Nairobi  
**Contact: Hamisi Mohamed**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 221 7783  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 492 412  
 Email: [info@napendafricasafaris.com](mailto:info@napendafricasafaris.com)  
[www.napendafricasafaris.com](http://www.napendafricasafaris.com)

## NAPPET TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 431 - JOINED 2009



Nappet Tours & Travel are a one-stop-solution committed to the sensing and servicing of all tour operations particularly in Eastern Africa and Kenya.

Baptist Convention House, City Stadium  
 PO Box 15466-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Thomas Agutu**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 249 4456  
 Cell: +254 (0)727 214 024  
 Email: [info@nappetafrica.com](mailto:info@nappetafrica.com)  
[www.nappetafrica.com](http://www.nappetafrica.com)

## NATURAL TRACK SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 421 - JOINED 1987



Natural Track Safaris is an adventure operator based in Nairobi. An agency offering lodge and camping safaris, trekking, bird watching, school educational outings and beach holidays.

The guides are all Silver and Bronze professional holders, to ensure that each trip is very educative.

Devan Plaza, 02 Crossway Road  
 Westlands  
 PO Box 474-00200, Nairobi  
 Tel: +254 (0)204 444 705  
 Cell: +254 (0)713 771 001  
 Email: [safaris@natural-track.com](mailto:safaris@natural-track.com)  
[www.natural-track.com](http://www.natural-track.com)

## NATURAL WORLD MOMBASA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 440 - JOINED 2010



Natural World Mombasa Safaris specialises in Kenya safari tours and offers safari tour packages from the coast and Nairobi.

Jeneby House, opp. Housing Finance  
 Moi Avenue  
 PO Box 89946-80100, Mombasa  
 Tel: +254 (0)41 222 6715  
 Fax: +254 (0)41 231 9808  
 Email: [info@naturaltoursandsafaris.com](mailto:info@naturaltoursandsafaris.com)  
[www.naturaltoursandsafaris.com](http://www.naturaltoursandsafaris.com)

## NEW KENYA TRAVEL & TOURS SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 342 - JOINED 2006



NKTTS was established in 2005 as a fully inbound tour operator from a private car hire company founded 20 years ago.

To see Africa and its nature in abundance, for all budgets, NKTTS offers the best prices, quality and personalised services. It aims to deliver unforgettable holidays.

PO Box 83320-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: Arvind Patel**  
 Tel: +254 (0)722 414 907  
 Cell: +254 (0)734 414 907  
 Email: [info@kenyatoursafari.com](mailto:info@kenyatoursafari.com)  
[www.kenyatoursafari.com](http://www.kenyatoursafari.com)

## NIGHTINGALE TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 481 - JOINED 2010



Nightingale Tours & Travel has a team of experts with a vast experience to assist with safari holidays in Kenya. A wide range of packages are available including cultural safari and camping and beach safaris among many other options. Nightingale Tours and Travel also offer some well customised tailored package deals and packages can be changed for clients.

Suite 214/2p, Madonna House  
 Westlands Road  
 PO Box 13642-00800, Nairobi  
**Contact: Winfred Mburu**  
 Tel: +254 (0)204 453 658  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 860 090  
 Email: [info@nightingalesafaris.com](mailto:info@nightingalesafaris.com)  
[www.nightingalesafaris.com](http://www.nightingalesafaris.com)

## NUTTY SAFARIS & MOTORS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 111 - JOINED 1987



Nutty Safaris & Motors, established in 1985, has become one of Kenya's leading tour operators catering for the discerning traveller. The company specialises in tailor-made holidays with a difference, offering an array of accommodation together with road/flying packages in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda.

PO Box 45833-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Bhavisha Dodhia**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 375 3655/6/7  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 694 440  
 Email: [bdodhia@nbi.ispkenya.com](mailto:bdodhia@nbi.ispkenya.com)  
[www.nuttysafaris.com](http://www.nuttysafaris.com)

## PALBINA TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 361 - JOINED 2007



Palbina Travel is a Destination Management Company based in Nairobi with over 16 years of experience. The company specialise in wildlife and luxury safaris in East Africa, beach holidays to Indian Ocean Islands, mountain climbing, conferencing, wedding & honeymoon packages, car hire services, religious tours, medical and corporate travel.

Suite 9, 2nd floor  
 The Greenhouse, next to Adams Arcade  
 West Wing, PO Box 10669-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Paul Ng'ang'a**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 587 021/53  
 Cell: +254 (0)723 603 980  
 Email: [palbina@palbinatravel.com](mailto:palbina@palbinatravel.com)  
[www.palbinatravel.com](http://www.palbinatravel.com)

## PAPA MUSILI SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 384 - JOINED 2008



Whether on safari or a beach holiday, sightseeing or backpacking, Papa Musili Safaris offers the best experiences for travellers to Kenya and Tanzania.

Diani Beach, PO Box 143, Ukunda  
**Contact: James Maingi Musili**  
 Tel/ Fax: +254 (0)403 202 020  
 Wireless: +254 (0)412 013 770  
 Email: [info.ke@papamusilisafaris.eu](mailto:info.ke@papamusilisafaris.eu)  
[www.papamusilisafaris.eu](http://www.papamusilisafaris.eu)

## PEAKS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 417 - JOINED 2009



Peaks & Safaris has over 20 years' experience of operating safaris and mountain treks in Uganda, Kenya, Tanzania and Rwanda. The company offers a choice of memorable experiences including the wildebeest migration in the Serengeti or Masai Mara and the dazzling oceanside beaches of the coast and islands such as Zanzibar and Lamu.

Lavington Valley Arcade, Gitanga Road  
 PO Box 25240-00603, Nairobi  
**Contact: Vera M. Kivuitu**  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 876 629  
 Fax: +254 (0)203 876 720  
 Email: [info@peaksandsafaris.com](mailto:info@peaksandsafaris.com)  
[www.peaksandsafaris.com](http://www.peaksandsafaris.com)



## PENFAM TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 298 - JOINED 2003



KATO members such as Penfam Tours & Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Hillside Apartments, Ragati Rd, Upper Hill  
PO Box 10669-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Peter Gichina

Tel: +254 (0)20 374 1299

Cell: +254 (0)722 877 149

Email: info@penfamtours.com

www.penfamtours.com

## PLATINUM CAR HIRE & TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 443 - JOINED 2010



KATO members such as Platinum Car Hire & Tours are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

14 School Lane, Westlands  
PO Box 48218-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Stanley Marengo

Tel: +254 (0)204 442 485/6

Cell: +254 (0)733 917 718

Email: info@platinumkenya.co.ke

www.platinumkenya.co.ke

## PRIMA VERA TOURS SAFARIS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 381 - JOINED 2008



Prima Vera Tours Safaris & Travel has over 15 years of experience in planning safaris and an extensive knowledge of East Africa. With trained and experienced tours and travel consultants, the company has maintained excellent relationships with a network of hotels, lodges, camps, guesthouses and apartments.

Suite C5, 3rd floor, Ojijo Plaza, Ojijo Rd  
PO Box 5886-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Samuel Gathui Mithamo

Tel: +254 (0)20 375 1703

Fax: +254 (0)20 375 1721

Email: info@primaverasafaris.com

www.primaverasafaris.com

## RAMOGI TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 508 - JOINED 2011



Ramogi Tours & Travel specialises in the unexplored tourism products and places of East Africa, notably Kenya. The company fully supports the marketing of the Western Kenya circuit as an unexplored tourist destination. It also aims to promote community-based tourism and has developed new products including culinary tours, agro-eco tourism and medical tourism.

PO Box 13828-00100, Nairobi

Contact: Daniel Nyamai

Tel: +254 (0)20 221 0230

Cell: +254 (0)722 726 438

Email: info@ramogitours.com

www.ramogitours.com

## RAYLENNE TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 276 - JOINED 2002



Raylenne Tours & Safaris organises East African wildlife safaris and holidays in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Rwanda. Holidays include mountain gorilla tracking, budget camping safaris, lodge safaris, climbing and trekking on Mount Kenya and Mount Kilimanjaro, photo safaris and family safaris. The company also offers tailor-made safaris to suit budgets and desires.

Contact: Mathew Mutiso

Tel: +254 (0)202 324 388

Cell: +254 (0)722 624 445

Email: africa@raylennesafaris.com

www.raylenne.com

## PHOENIX SAFARIS (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 305 - JOINED 2004



Phoenix Safaris, with 12 years' experience, offers wildlife safaris and beach holidays in Kenya and East Africa.

Services include personalised travel packages for single travellers, families and groups; air tickets and transport; conferences; and incentive travel. The company operates its own fleet of 4x4 safari vehicles and runs a luxury tented camp in the Masai Mara.

Village Market, near Exhibition Hall  
PO Box 1141-00621, Nairobi

Contact: Iris Schulz

Tel: +254 (0)20 712 2254

Cell: +254 (0)721 650 889

Email: info@phoenix-safaris.de

www.phoenix-safaris.de

## PREP SAFARIS INTERNATIONAL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 119 - JOINED 1995



Services include general travel and tour/safari consultancy for travel documentation, flights, group travel and conferencing, tour and safari packages, attractions and special interest tours, accommodation, airport transfers, car hire, educational and cultural exchange programmes, and local ecotourism.

7th floor, Finance House, Loita St/ 3rd floor, Cardinal Otunga Plaza, Kaunda St  
PO Box 25146-00603, Nairobi

Contact: Redempta Kehr

Tel: +254 (0)20 224 0966

Cell: +254 (0)721 484 350

Email: info@prepsafaris.com

www.prepsafaris.com

## PRIMETIME SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 380 - JOINED 2008



PrimeTime Safaris is a tour company dedicated to providing customer satisfaction. Services are flexible in order to accommodate clients' needs. The aim is to compose an unforgettable trip combined with the most convenient lodges. Guided by highly qualified staff, guests are provided with detailed information throughout their excursion.

Ground floor, Karen Park, Ngong Road  
PO Box 1655-00502, Nairobi

Contact: Richard Mburu Kamau

Tel: +254 (0)20 882 923

Fax: +254 (0)20 882 924

Email: primesaf@africaonline.co.ke

www.primetime.co.ke

## RAYDOLL TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 256 - JOINED 2001



Raydoll Tours & Travel is one of Kenya's most distinguished travel and tour agents, offering a comprehensive selection of tours and safaris covering every corner of Kenya as well as selected programmes to other parts of East Africa.

PO Box 20731-00202, Nairobi

Contact: Patricia Adalla

Tel: +254 (0)20 212 791/213 437

Cell: +254 (0)722 519 905

Fax: +254 (0)20 214 361

Email: raydoll@africaonline.co.ke

www.raydolltours.com

## ROLLARD TOURS & CAR RENTALS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 508 - JOINED 2011



KATO members such as Rollard Tours & Car Rentals Ltd are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

PO Box 40020-80100, Mombasa

Tel: +254 (0)412 221 657

Cell: +254 (0)722 414 435

Email: info@rollardtours.co.ke

www.rollardtours.co.ke

## SAFARI ICON TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 414 - JOINED 2009



KATO members such as Safari Icon Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared towards reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Junction of Moi and Kenyatta Avenue  
PO Box 11365-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: James Kamwathi Njoroge**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 224 2818  
Cell: +254 (0)724 112 227  
Email: info@safariicon.com  
[www.safariicon.com](http://www.safariicon.com)

## SAFARI LINE AFRICA

MEMBERSHIP NO. 214 - JOINED 1999



Safari Line Africa has been offering safaris in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda since 1996. In addition to the traditional lodge and luxury tented safaris, it also offers a range of special itineraries.

Karen Connection Complex, Karen Rd  
PO Box 1274-00502, Nairobi  
**Contact: Eunice Kaigai**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 883 871; 883 271  
Cell: +254 (0)722 861 224  
Email: admin@safariline-africa.com  
[www.safariline-africa.com](http://www.safariline-africa.com)

## SAFARI PARTNERS (K) LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 132 - JOINED 1995



Safari Partners (K) specialises in innovatively designed tours of Kenya and Tanzania. The company focuses on exotic cultures, endangered fauna and unique environments.

Ishara St/Tubman Rd  
PO Box 50297-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: David Njenga**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 216 437  
Cell: +254 (0)722 720 921  
Email: dknjenga@wananchi.com  
[www.safari-partners.com](http://www.safari-partners.com)

## SAFARI TRAILS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 400 - JOINED 2008



Safari Trails organises tours in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and the Indian Ocean islands. Prices are competitive and service is of high quality, with the emphasis on providing a personalised and flexible safari experience. The excellent driver-guides are all multilingual (Hebrew, French, German, Spanish, Italian).

Arlington Block, 14 Riverside, Riverside Drive, PO Box 18284-00500, Nairobi  
**Contact: Mona Thethy**  
Tel: +254 (0)202 384 050  
Cell: +254 (0)722 728 719  
Email: sales@safaritrails.com  
[www.safaritrails.com](http://www.safaritrails.com)

## SAFARI TRAVEL KENYA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 134 - JOINED 1985

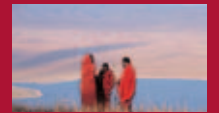


With over 30 years experience in African tourism, Safari Travel specialises in private safari arrangements for honeymooners, families and small groups as well as special interest groups that have specific requirements.

2nd Avenue, Parklands  
PO Box 58716-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Feeroz Jagani**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 374 7276/374 7286  
Cell: +254 (0)733 786 148  
Email: info@safaritravel.biz  
[www.safaritravel.biz](http://www.safaritravel.biz)

## SAFE RIDE TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 387 - JOINED 2008



Safe Ride Tours & Safaris provides quality services to clients while conserving Africa's rich flora and fauna. The company specialises in providing services such as mountaineering, camping, luxury safaris, hotel bookings, executive transport and airport transfer services. All services are competitively priced and reliable.

Avenue House, Kenyatta Avenue  
PO Box 57662-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Winifred Mundet Pemba**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 222 9484  
Cell: +254 721 714 760  
Email: saferide@nbnet.co.ke  
[www.saferidesafaris.com](http://www.saferidesafaris.com)

## SALEVA AFRICA TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 409 - JOINED 2008



Saleva Africa Tours, based in Nairobi, specialises in tailor-made safaris, beach holidays, gorilla trekking, birdwatching, camping safaris, water rafting and mountain climbing including Kilimanjaro and Mount Kenya. As well as Kenya, it operates in Tanzania, Zanzibar, Uganda, Zambia, South Africa and Egypt.

6th floor, Soin Arcade Building  
PO Box 39052-00623, Nairobi  
**Contact: Everlyne Achando Akwenda**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 445 3541/2  
Cell: +254 (0)721 527 605  
Email: info@salevafrica.co.ke  
[www.salevafrica.co.ke](http://www.salevafrica.co.ke)

## SAMECO TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 453 - JOINED 2010



Sameco Tours caters for Kenya's diverse and fascinating attractions including personalized and specialized safaris to the game reserves, cultural safaris, marine and beach safaris, agri-tours, camping and slave route tours, trekking and mountaineering, as well as ecotours taking visitors closer to nature.

PO Box 8166-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Samuel Okungu**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 800 6487  
Cell: +254 (0)722 893 288  
Email: info@samecotours.com  
[www.samecotours.com](http://www.samecotours.com)





## SATGURU TRAVEL & TOURS SERVICES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 175 - JOINED 1995



Satguru has many years of experience in providing a range of products. Clients can choose an ultra-luxury safari or a budget safari, or a combination of both, involving multiple countries, multiple activities, eco-friendly lodges or camps, or complicated itineraries.

PO Box 12547-00400, Nairobi  
**Contact: Harish Samtani**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 271 2808/09/20  
 Cell: +254 (0)727 531 131  
 Email: Harish.samtani@satgurutravel.com  
[www.satgurutravel.com](http://www.satgurutravel.com)

## SCENIC TREASURES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 457 - JOINED 2010



A safari to Kenya is a journey that will inspire you, take you back in time and leave you with unforgettable moments. Discover this journey and let us unravel the finest Treasures for you. This is Kenya, where the safari first originated and where your next Scenic Treasure awaits you.

PO Box 10608-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Rizwan Virji**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 374 1564  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 379 850  
 Email: info@scenictreasures.com  
[www.scenictreasures.com](http://www.scenictreasures.com)

## SCENIC WILDLIFE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 139 - JOINED 1985



With over 20 years' experience in tourism, Scenic Wildlife Safaris offers an immense choice of products, from budget to luxury safaris.

The company carefully selects the best game parks for its clients, with the finest accommodation, and puts together the most interesting safaris in Kenya.

Gitanga Rd, Kobil Station Lavington  
 PO Box 49188-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Suzanne DeSouza**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 387 8135; 387 6446  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 511 464  
 Email: susan@scenic.co.ke  
[www.scenicsafaris.com](http://www.scenicsafaris.com)

## SELECTIVE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 349 - JOINED 2006



KATO members such as Selective Safaris are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Film Studio, off Ngong Rd  
 PO Box 909-00502, Nairobi  
**Contact: Jennie Gilroy**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 387 2271/93  
 Cell: +254 (0)734 860 513  
 Email: tours@selectivesafaris.co.ke

## SENATOR TRAVEL SERVICES

MEMBERSHIP NO. 234 - JOINED 1985



KATO members such as Senator Travel Services are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting the members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Rehema House, off Likoni Rd  
 PO Box 46654-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Saif Sroya**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 224 410  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 221 082  
 Email: senator@africaonline.co.ke

## SHADES OF AFRICA TOURS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 369 - JOINED 2007



KATO members such as Shade of Africa Tours & Safaris are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

4th Floor, Corner House  
 Kimathi Street, City Centre  
 PO Box 330-00200 Nairobi  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 422 80/1/2  
 Cell: +254 (0)724 206 189  
 Email: shades@swiftkenya.com  
[www.shadesofafricatours.com](http://www.shadesofafricatours.com)

## SHIAN TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 513 - JOINED 2011



Offering a wide variety of safari packages, Shian Travel Ltd are a travel management company with excellent and comprehensive service. Safaris are available in Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya, where both beach and bush safaris can be enjoyed. Shian Travel also provide corporate travel management services which can include the arrangement of travel plans at a low cost.

PO Box 4464-00506, Nairobi  
**Contact: Jane -Macharia Gituto**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 271 5004/5/6  
 Cell: +254 (0)723 765 883  
 Email: info@shian-travel.com  
[www.shian-travel.com](http://www.shian-travel.com)

## SIGHTS OF AFRICA TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 367 - JOINED 2007



KATO members such as Sights of Africa Tours & Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting its members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Nyayo National Stadium, Block C, No 30  
 PO Box 10231-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Mathew Kiama**  
 Tel/fax: +254 (0)206 009 548  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 709 605  
 Email: info@sightsof african safaris.com  
[www.sightsof african safaris.com](http://www.sightsof african safaris.com)

## SIGNATURE TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 471 - JOINED 2010



KATO members such as Signature Tours & Travel are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting its members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

PO Box 30309-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Conrad Budo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 212 2666  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 225 008  
 Email: info@signaturesafaris.com  
[www.signaturesafaris.com](http://www.signaturesafaris.com)

## SILVERBIRD ADVENTURE TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 340 - JOINED 2006



Silverbird Adventure Tours & Travel operates nine-seater vans equipped with VHF radio.

The company offers a range of itineraries as well as arranging customised safaris that allow its clients to experience the huge variety of wildlife in Kenya's national parks and reserves.

1st Floor, Sirona House, Koinange St  
 Opp. GPO, PO Box 14169-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Winnie Mbua**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 233 0546  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 720 988  
 Email: info@silverbird-adventure.com  
[www.silverbird-adventure.com](http://www.silverbird-adventure.com)

## SILVERBIRD TRAVEL PLUS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 424 - JOINED 2009



KATO members such as Silverbird Travel Plus are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests. The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting its members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

PO Box 14338-00800, Nairobi  
**Contact: Caroline Malinda**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 444 1999; 444 0271  
 Cell: +254 (0)725 676 081  
 Email: [info@silverbirdtravel.com](mailto:info@silverbirdtravel.com)  
[www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com](http://www.silverbirdsafari-africa.com)

## SKYVIEW OF AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 389 - JOINED 2008



Established in 2005 to sell African safaris in Kenya and Tanzania, Skyview of Africa Ltd later spread its wings to 16 other top tourist destinations across Africa. Also offering stunning family and honeymoon packages in South Africa, Zanzibar, Seychelles, Mauritius and Victoria Falls.

Ojjo Rd, Plums Lane, Ojjo Plaza  
 PO Box 872-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Stephen Muiruri**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 252 8721  
 Cell: +254 (0)702 709 070  
 Email: [safari@skyviewofafrica.com](mailto:safari@skyviewofafrica.com)  
[www.skyviewofafrica.com](http://www.skyviewofafrica.com)

## SMILE TOURS & GENERAL AGENCIES

MEMBERSHIP NO. 142 - JOINED 2000



KATO members such as Smile Tours & General Agencies are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

Karuna Road, Westlands  
 PO Box 76485 Nairobi  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 752 292  
 Fax: +254 (0)204 446 478  
 Email: [smile@wananchi.com](mailto:smile@wananchi.com)

## SOLLY SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 398 - JOINED 2008



KATO members such as Solly Safaris are able to accommodate a variety of safari requests.

The standard of its operations is geared to reflecting its members' commitment to achieving the key objectives of the association.

Total Complex, Kenyatta Avenue  
 PO Box 80754, GPO Mombasa  
**Contact: Salim Haji Essak**  
 Tel: +254 (0)41 249 3047  
 Fax: +254 (0)41 249 3037  
 Email: [info@sollysafaris.com](mailto:info@sollysafaris.com)  
[www.sollysafaris.com](http://www.sollysafaris.com)

## SPECIAL CAMPING SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 145 - JOINED 1987



Special Camping Safaris is based at Whistling Thorns, just outside Nairobi, overlooking the Ngong Hills. A quiet and serene place to relax, it offers customised camping safaris and accommodation in comfortable rooms. Activities include: swimming, birdwatching, camping, walking, relaxing in peaceful gardens and surroundings.

"Whistling Thorns", Pipeline Rd  
 PO Box 517-00206, Kiserian  
**Contact: Marie Louise Boley**  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 721 933;  
 (0)733 703637  
 Email: [scs@iconnect.co.ke](mailto:scs@iconnect.co.ke)  
[www.whistlingthorns.com](http://www.whistlingthorns.com)

## SPEEDBIRD TRAVEL & SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 299 - JOINED 2004



Speedbird Travel & Safaris Ltd was established in 1989 and is a bespoke travel management company specialising in golfing, cultural, bush and beach safaris in Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Rwanda and Burundi as well as gorilla trekking. Speedbird Travel & Safaris also organise hotel bookings and airport transfers worldwide.

Krishna Centre, Westlands  
 PO Box 13818-00800, Nairobi  
**Contact: Phyllis Mwangi**  
 Tel: +254 (0)204 442 999  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 524 169  
 Email: [info@speedbirdsafaris.com](mailto:info@speedbirdsafaris.com)  
[www.speedbirdsafaris.com](http://www.speedbirdsafaris.com)

## SPORTSMEN'S SAFARIS & TOURS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 148 - JOINED 1992



The company offers a range of special interest and wildlife safaris in East Africa including agrotourism, golfing safaris, sporting safaris, birdwatching, cultural and educational tours, conferencing and incentives, and day excursions.

Uniafric House, Koinange St  
 PO Box 53356-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Henry J. Macharia**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 312 478; 225 823  
 Cell: +254 722 512 308  
 Email: [henry@sportsmens-safaris.com](mailto:henry@sportsmens-safaris.com)  
[www.sportsmens-safaris.com](http://www.sportsmens-safaris.com)

## SPOT KENYA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 462 - JOINED 2010



Spot Kenya Safaris is situated in the heart of Mombasa.

The company is a modern receptive tour operator established by a group of travel professionals who combines their ideas, experience and acknowledge of the tourism industry in order to fulfil worldwide market.

PO Box 17918-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: Maurice Mwanza**  
 Tel: 041-5480426  
 Cell: 0733728524  
 Email: [info@spotkenyasafaris.com](mailto:info@spotkenyasafaris.com)  
[www.spotkenyasafaris.com](http://www.spotkenyasafaris.com)

## SPURWING TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 329 - JOINED 2005



Spurwing offers luxury safaris, adventure camping safaris, mountain trekking, cultural and heritage, honeymoon and beach holidays, Masai Mara, Amboseli, Aberdare, Mount Kilimanjaro and Mount Kenya trekking, Samburu, Lake Nakuru, Lake Baringo, Tsavo East and West National Parks, Lake Turkana, Serengeti, Ngorongoro, Tarangire and Lake Manyara.

No. 326, next to Nyumbani Children's Home, Karen, PO Box 390-00502, Nairobi  
**Contact: Raphael/Susan Maina**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 3882 321  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 3883 418  
 Email: [safari@spurwingkenya.com](mailto:safari@spurwingkenya.com)  
[www.spurwingkenya.com](http://www.spurwingkenya.com)

## STEENBOK SAFARIS & CAR HIRE

MEMBERSHIP NO. 329 - JOINED 2005



Steenbok Safaris & Car Hire specialises in tailor-made and general safaris, car hire, hotel and local flight reservations in Kenya and Tanzania.

The company's well-planned safaris are devoted to those who want to see East African wildlife and culture in abundance.

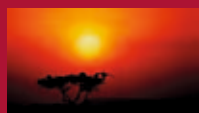
Sunrise Plaza, Ruiru  
 PO Box 8088-00300, Nairobi  
**Contact: George Kamau Karuku**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 243 2452; 243 2453  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 775 763  
 Email: [info@steenboksafaris.com](mailto:info@steenboksafaris.com)  
[www.steenboksafaris.com](http://www.steenboksafaris.com)



## SUNPEAK SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 468 - JOINED 2010

Sunpeak Safaris specialises in tailor-made destination management covering Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania and Zanzibar. They organise wildlife safaris, camping, coast holidays, mountain climbing, photography safaris, education tours and conferences. They also arrange for balloon safaris, honeymoons and birding.



PO Box 31497-00600, Nairobi  
**Contact: Joseph Shadrack**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 207 6035  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 245 600  
 Email: [info@sunpeak-safaris.com](mailto:info@sunpeak-safaris.com)  
[www.sunpeak-safaris.com](http://www.sunpeak-safaris.com)

## TAMASHA AFRIKA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 309 - JOINED 2004

Tamasha Afrika is one of the leading service providers in East Africa, managed by a team of professionals, with a well maintained fleet of vehicles. Tamasha Afrika specialises in tours and vacations to Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda. Safaris, Gorilla Tracking, Beach Holidays, Mountain Climbing –Mount Kilimanjaro and Mount Kenya, Homestays, Honey-moon vacations. Set Itineraries as well as customized ones.



PO Box 1515-00606, Nairobi  
**Contact: Mathew Y.O. Opondo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 445 1074/5  
 Cell: +254 (0)723 944 530  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 445 1075  
 Email: [info@tamasha-afrika.com](mailto:info@tamasha-afrika.com)  
[www.tamasha-afrika.com](http://www.tamasha-afrika.com)

## TEE-OFF KENYA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 358 - JOINED 2007

Tee-Off Kenya is a premier golf and safari company offering a wide range of international and local exclusive services including perfect golf holidays, adventurous wildlife safaris, conferences, corporate golf events and group incentives. The company has established strong partnerships with hotels, golf clubs and safari destinations to provide clients with a memorable experience.



Meky Place, Ngong Rd, opp. Prestige Plaza, PO Box 59487-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Mike Macharia**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 2573 941  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 720 630  
 Email: [info@teeoffkenya.co.ke](mailto:info@teeoffkenya.co.ke)  
[www.teeoffkenya.co.ke](http://www.teeoffkenya.co.ke)

## THE EXCLUSIVE PORTFOLIO LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 483 - JOINED 2010

The exclusive portfolio caters to residents as well as international travellers wanting to discover Africa from a different angle. Truly exceptional hideaways, amazing cultural discoveries, adrenalin adventures, gastronomical and wellness themed stays are available. Even their game viewing safaris take clients to places others will not.



PO Box 15421-0509, Nairobi  
**Contact: Dominique Berger**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 230 0933  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 625 399  
 Email: [theexclusiveportfolioafrica@gmail.com](mailto:theexclusiveportfolioafrica@gmail.com)  
[www.exclusiveportfolioafrica.com](http://www.exclusiveportfolioafrica.com)

## TRAVEL AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 372 - JOINED 2007

Travel Africa Safaris combines quality service, exciting activities, comfortable travel and excellent driver-guides with wild and exotic experiences. Providing excellent value for money and a friendly service, Travel Africa Safaris offers guest accommodation in Kenya's highest quality hotels, lodges and camps.



Jamhuri Rd, off Nyali Rd  
 PO Box 508-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: Ronald Omulindi Olwali**  
 Tel: +254 (0)41 470 564/5  
 Fax: +254 (0)41 470 566  
 Email: [sales@travelafrica.co.ke](mailto:sales@travelafrica.co.ke)  
[www.travelafrica.co.ke](http://www.travelafrica.co.ke)

## TAIPAN VACATIONS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 209 - JOINED 1998

Taipan Vacations & Travel provides safaris, hotel reservations, camping and ticketing.



Centre Point Building  
 Parklands Road, Next to Engen  
 PO Box 62198-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Kantilal Gudhka**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 375 4174/6  
 Fax: +254 (0)203 754 177  
 Email: [vacations@taipantravel.co.ke](mailto:vacations@taipantravel.co.ke)

## TANO SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 495 - JOINED 2011

TANO Safaris is a dynamic, owner run safari company based in Nairobi. Services focus on private, tailor-made safaris in select destinations throughout Eastern Africa, a region that encompasses some of Africa's most spectacular wildlife viewing areas, cultural heritage and landscapes.



PO Box 15075-00509, Nairobi  
**Contact: Elvira Sims**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 234 7504; 890 964  
 Email: [enquiries@tanosafaris.com](mailto:enquiries@tanosafaris.com)  
[www.tanosafaris.com](http://www.tanosafaris.com)

## TEKKO TOURS & TRAVEL

MEMBERSHIP NO. 216 - JOINED 1999

Tekko Tours & Travel is a Kenyan tour and safari operator focusing on East Africa. From camping and luxury lodge safaris to mountain trekking and gorilla tracking, Tekko has an experienced team of multilingual drivers, guides, tour planners and tour leaders who have worked all over East Africa.



Standard Building, Standard St  
 PO Box 10544-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Eliakim Okiddy**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 224 8845; 224 4270  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 518 367  
 Email: [okiddy@tekkotours.com](mailto:okiddy@tekkotours.com)  
[www.tekkotours.com](http://www.tekkotours.com)

## TOPCATS SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 475 - JOINED 2010

Topcats Safaris operates on the principles of sustainable tourism and wildlife conservation. This privately owned company offers safari packages in Kenya, Tanzania, Rwanda, Zanzibar, Pemba, Mombasa, Lamu and Uganda. Custom itineraries are also available for individuals through to large groups and Topcats Safaris has previously provided guiding services to the BBC.



PO Box 63793-00619, Nairobi  
**Contact: Andrew Karanja**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 374 5514, 265 4443  
 Email: [info@topcatssafaris.com](mailto:info@topcatssafaris.com)  
[www.topcatssafaris.com](http://www.topcatssafaris.com)

## TRAVELCARE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 173 - JOINED 1990

Travelcare is a member of IATA, ASTA, KATO and KATA and has 25 years' experience. With its exclusive deal search technology and negotiating power, Travelcare aims to provide leisure and business travellers with the best deals in airline tickets (domestic, regional and international), hotel accommodation, car rentals, vacation packages, tour safaris and cruises.



Hilton Hotel, Mama Ngina St  
 PO Box 46585-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: V.J. Popat**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 222 6920; 312 580  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 278 361  
 Email: [info@travelcare.co.ke](mailto:info@travelcare.co.ke)  
[www.travelcare.co.ke](http://www.travelcare.co.ke)

## TRAVEL CONNECTIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 318 - JOINED 2005



Travel Connections specialises in organising exclusive and individual safari packages within Kenya and Tanzania. The company also offers safari packages to the island of Zanzibar and special extension safaris to see gorillas in Rwanda and Uganda.

Diapora Design Building, Mombasa Road  
2nd floor, PO Box 3698-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Felix Koskei**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 233 3603/4  
Cell: +254 (0)722 521 969  
Email: info@safariافrika.com  
[www.safariافrika.com](http://www.safariافrika.com)

## TRAVELSHOPPE LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 359 - JOINED 2007



Travelshoppe was incorporated in 1994 and is a fully-fledged IATA company with the knowledge of a vast range of destinations worldwide to offer the perfect holiday or safari package. Holidays are custom-designed to meet your requirement-including safaris, accommodation, air tickets, transfers, meet and assist, visas, car hire and insurance.

Eden Square, Chiromo Rd  
PO Box 79060-00400, Nairobi  
**Contact: Seema Raval**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 375 0924  
Cell: +254 (0)733 606 617  
Email: info@travelshoppe.org  
[www.travelshoppe.org](http://www.travelshoppe.org)

## TRAVEL WAVES SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 444 - JOINED 2008



Travel Waves Safaris, through its 'hands on' directors, offers tailor-made tour packages within the East Africa region.

3rd floor, Raja Building  
PO Box 14619-00800, Nairobi  
**Contact: Edwina Ngigi**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 342 974; 2216 242  
Cell: +254 (0)722 380 725; 722 269 637  
Email: info@africatrawelwaves.com  
[www.africatrawelwaves.com](http://www.africatrawelwaves.com)

## TRAVEL WILD EAST AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 411 - JOINED 2008



Travel Wild has specialised East African holiday packages for over 12 years, serving both FIT and MICE clients. Offering safaris in Kenya and Tanzania, beach destinations, mountain trekking and more. From arrival to departure, Travel Wild organizes every detail to ensure a memorable and hassle-free holiday.

4th Floor, TRV Office Plaza,  
Muthithi Road  
PO Box 13654-00800, Nairobi  
**Contact: Anjali Devani**  
Tel: +254 (0)774 746 947  
Email: info@travel-wild.com  
[www.travel-wild.com](http://www.travel-wild.com)

## TRAVELMART LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 308 - JOINED 2004



TravelMart has been operating in Kenya since 1983 and is primarily involved in air travel and tours as well as safari packages for both local and international travel. Services also include local arrangements, worldwide hotel bookings and up-to-date information on visa and health requirements.

1st floor, View Park Towers, Monrovia St  
PO Box 46085-00503, Nairobi  
**Contact: Margaret Kilonzo**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 222 7637; 222 2508  
Cell: +254 (0)721 346 285  
Email: travelmart@africaonline.co.ke  
[www.travelmartltd.com](http://www.travelmartltd.com)

## TULIP TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 278 - JOINED 2002



Tulip Travel provides all its clients with detailed information to prepare them for their safari, from clothing suggestions to which essentials to take to what they can expect on a safari.

PO Box 18663-00500, Nairobi  
**Contact: Manvinder Rai**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 355 9847; 357 8717  
Cell: +254 (0)722 211 343  
Fax: +254 (0)20 651 872; 558 979  
Email: travel@tulipkenya.com  
[www.tulipkenya.com](http://www.tulipkenya.com)

## ULF ASCHAN SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 181 - JOINED 1984



Ulf Aschan Safaris was established in 1971 and caters for a fastidious clientele, with an emphasis on luxury tented safaris. The Swedish-born proprietor has been in the trade for 40 years. During this time the company has hosted guests from France, Italy, Scandinavia, the UK and the United States.

Kugeria Estate, Kiambu Rd  
PO Box 16526-00620, Nairobi  
**Contact: Ulf Aschan**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 354 7334  
Fax: +254 (0)20 376 2578  
Email: ulf@ulfaschansafaris.com

## UNIK CAR HIRE & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 182 - JOINED 1991



Unik Car Hire & Safaris is one of the oldest Mombasa-based tour companies, offering all types of car rental, road safaris, air safaris, city tours, beach excursions and special tours to Tanzania and Uganda.

Fatemi House, Maungano Rd  
PO Box 89200-80100, Mombasa  
**Contact: S.G Abbass**  
Tel: +254 (0)41 222 6310  
Cell: +254 (0)722 412 439  
Email: unik@swiftmombasa.com  
[www.uniksafaris.com](http://www.uniksafaris.com)

## VICTORIA SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 390 - JOINED 2008



Keen to allow everyone to enjoy an African wildlife experience, Victoria Safaris caters for a wide range of clients including not only upmarket travellers but also special interest groups, students, the physically impaired, corporate clients and backpackers. Based in Nairobi, the company also has an office in Canada.

3rd floor, Cargen House, Harambee Avenue  
PO Box 10511-00400, Nairobi  
**Contact: James Obwar Asudi**  
Tel: +254 (0)20 2246 461  
Cell: +254 (0)722 862 727  
Email: victoria@victoriasafaris.com  
[www.victoriasafaris.com](http://www.victoriasafaris.com)

## VISIT AFRICA LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 189 - JOINED 1986



Visit Africa is an inbound tour operator with over 20 years' experience of providing all types of safaris, beach holidays, conferences, eco-safaris and many different activities in Kenya.

City Square  
PO Box 59565-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: L. Desouza**  
Tel: +254 (0)202 220 838  
Cell: +254 (0)722 521 145  
Email: lewis@africaonline.co.ke  
[www.visitafrialimited.com](http://www.visitafrialimited.com)



## WATCH TROPICAL WILDLIFE SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 503 - JOINED 2011



KATO members such as Watch Tropical Wildlife Safaris are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

PO Box 61713-00200, Nairobi  
**Contact: Simon W. Kalibo**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 315 335  
 Cell: +254 (0)713 418 163  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 315 337  
 Email: [info@watchtropicalwildlifesafaris.com](mailto:info@watchtropicalwildlifesafaris.com)  
[www.watchtropicalwildlifesafaris.com](http://www.watchtropicalwildlifesafaris.com)

## WAYMARK SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 406 - JOINED 2008



Waymark Safaris offers a range of memorable safari experiences in East Africa and other destinations including city tours, educational tours, balloon safaris, mountain climbing, birdwatching, photography in wildlife parks and various water sports. Waymark has a fleet of well maintained vehicles including luxury tour vans and Land Cruisers. Services include airport and hotel transfers.

Suite 20, 2nd floor, Hurlingham Shopping Centre, Argwings Kodhek Road  
 PO Box 76298-00508, Nairobi  
**Contact: Kennedy Itumo Muthoka**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 714 377  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 702 769  
 Email: [info@waymarksafari.com](mailto:info@waymarksafari.com)  
[www.waymarksafari.com](http://www.waymarksafari.com)

## WIDELINK EXPEDITIONS TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 482 - JOINED 2010



Widelink Expeditions Tours & Travel is a destination management company with over 10 years' experience in exclusive safaris that suit all budgets. They have a fleet of open-roofed minivans and land cruisers, all company maintained to meet the high demand of comfort and convenience. Widelink Expeditions Tours & Travel can help make clients' dream safari a reality.

PO Box 3126-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Martin Kamau**  
 Tel: +254 (0)733 223 310  
 Fax: +254 (0)202 196 102  
 Email: [info@widelinkexpeditions.com](mailto:info@widelinkexpeditions.com)  
[www.widelinkexpeditions.com](http://www.widelinkexpeditions.com)

## WILD DESTINATIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 273 - JOINED 2002



As well as traditional safaris throughout Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda, Wild Destinations offers specialist safaris including cycling, ballooning, climbing, walking and river trips.

Standard Building, Wabera St  
 PO Box 44159-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Shaheen Therani**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 2240 559; 2247 223  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 611 492  
 Email: [wld.dest@africaonline.co.ke](mailto:wld.dest@africaonline.co.ke)  
[www.wilddestinations.com](http://www.wilddestinations.com)

## WILD TIMES LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 351 - JOINED 2006



KATO members such as Wild Times Ltd are able to respond to a variety of travel requests and the standard of its operations meet those set out by the Association

Ground Floor, Warwick Centre, Gigiri  
 PO Box 361-00606, Nairobi  
 Tel: +316 25 404 337  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 513 592  
 Email: [karin@wildtimessafaris.com](mailto:karin@wildtimessafaris.com)  
[www.wildtimessafaris.com](http://www.wildtimessafaris.com)

## WILDEBEST TRAVELS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 485 - JOINED 2011



Wildebest Travels is a firm of travel experts offering authentic wildlife and cultural experiences off the beaten track. Customers can opt for cycling, walking, trekking, birdwatching or traditional safaris with experienced guides. The company works with its customers to plan customised trips for any budget, from basic camping to luxury safari camps.

151 Mokoyeti Road West Langata, Nairobi  
**Contact: Alan Wickham**  
 Tel: +254 (0)734 770 733  
 Email: [info@wildebesttravels.com](mailto:info@wildebesttravels.com)  
[www.wildebesttravels.com](http://www.wildebesttravels.com)

## WILDLIFE SUN SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO. 472 - JOINED 2010



Wildlife Sun Safaris are a reliable Kenya based tour operator competent for tailor-made safaris, organized and guided trips to wildlife parks, mountain climbing, camping safaris, beach holidays, luxury safaris and safaris for individuals, couples, families, students and other groups to East Africa.

PO Box 93490-80102, Mombasa  
**Contact: James Mwalata**  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 608 969  
 Cell: +254 (0)727 631 338  
 Email: [info@wildlifesunsafaris.com](mailto:info@wildlifesunsafaris.com)  
[www.wildlifesunsafaris.com](http://www.wildlifesunsafaris.com)

## WORLD EXPLORER SAFARIS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 465 - JOINED 2010



World Explorer Safaris is a tour & travel company managed by Kenyans who have vast experience in the travel industry. They handle extensive range of products including: tailor-made safaris within East Africa, domestic and international air travel, lodge and hotel bookings, airport transfers, car hire and adventure and beach holidays.

PO Box 7843-00100, Nairobi  
**Contact: Reshma Shah**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 359 8047/8  
 Cell: +254 (0)728 961 460  
 Email: [info@explorer-safaris.com](mailto:info@explorer-safaris.com)  
[www.explorer-safaris.com](http://www.explorer-safaris.com)

## XCELLENT WILDLIFE PARADISE - HOLIDAYS & SAFARIS

MEMBERSHIP NO 373 - JOINED 2007



Xcellent Wildlife Paradise – Holidays & Safaris organises visits in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda and Rwanda. It offers clients an unforgettable experience through professional consultation, quality accommodation and tailor-made safaris. In addition to the well known parks, guests can visit areas of untouched wilderness normally out of reach of tourists.

Links Rd, Nyalii  
 PO Box 34059-80118, Mombasa  
**Contact: Frank Michael Kraft**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 203 9809  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 940 528  
 Email: [xcellentsafaris@yahoo.com](mailto:xcellentsafaris@yahoo.com)  
[www.xcellentsafaris.com](http://www.xcellentsafaris.com)

## ZIRKULI EXPEDITIONS LTD

MEMBERSHIP NO. 233 - JOINED 1985



Zirkuli Expeditions is a Germany-based safari company offering a wide range of camping and walking safaris for groups of between six and 14 persons.

Eliud Mathu St, Runda  
 PO Box 853-00621, Nairobi  
**Contact: Zirkuli Friedhelm**  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 712 2447  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 723 639  
 Email: [zirkuli@mail.com](mailto:zirkuli@mail.com)  
[www.zirkuli.de](http://www.zirkuli.de)

## ASSOCIATES

### AARDWOLF AFRICA ADVENTURE SAFARIS LTD

KMN 599/2013. PO Box 21196-00100  
 Contact: David Gakuru Chianda  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 716 977  
 Email: info@aardwolfafricasafaris.com  
[www.aardwolfafricasafaris.com](http://www.aardwolfafricasafaris.com)

### ACCORD AFRICAN ADVENTURE SAFARIS LTD

KMN 547/2012. Arrow House, 4th floor  
 Koinange Street, City Centre  
 PO Box 14289-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Catherine Maringa  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 677 5237/8  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 304 754  
 Email: info@accordafricasafaris.co.ke  
[www.accordafricasafaris.co.ke](http://www.accordafricasafaris.co.ke)

### ADVENTURE ALTERNATIVE EXPEDITIONS & TREKS

KMN 518/2011. off Ngong Rd, Kabarnet Rd  
 Kibera, PO Box 9388-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Kelly Kioko Kimanthe  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 864 420  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 589 681  
 Email: kenya@adventurealternative.com  
[www.adventurealternative.com](http://www.adventurealternative.com)

### ADVENTURE HOLIDAYS CO LTD

KMN 533/2012. PO Box 27061-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Samwel Wahome  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 525 487  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 663 179  
 Email: info@adventureholidays.co.ke  
[www.adventureholidays.co.ke](http://www.adventureholidays.co.ke)

### AFRICA JOURNEYS ESCAPES

KMN 608/2013.  
 PO Box 36158-00200 CSQ, Nairobi  
 Contact: Preston Muhando  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 211 0780  
 Mobile: +254 (0)722 352 350  
 Email: safaris@africajourneys.co.ke  
[www.africa-journeys.com](http://www.africa-journeys.com)

### AFRICA UNTAMED WILDERNESS ADVENTURES LTD

KMN 546/2012.  
 PO Box 70778-00400, Nairobi  
 Contact: Elphas Ongong'o  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 339 920  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 279 056  
 Email: info@africauntamed.co.ke  
[www.africauntamed.co.ke](http://www.africauntamed.co.ke)

### AFRICA VETERANS SAFARIS LTD

KMN 560/2012. College House, 2nd floor  
 Koinange Street, City Centre  
 PO Box 9598-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. Marting Kiguru  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 401 831  
 Cell: +254 (0)721 967 320  
 Email: safaris@africaveterans.com  
[www.africaveterans.com](http://www.africaveterans.com)

### AFRICAN DEW TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

KMN 562/2012. Suite A2 Ojji Plaza  
 Plums Lane, Parklands  
 PO Box 64037-00620, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. Franklin M. Ndi  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 740 644  
 Cell: +254 (0)718 895 726  
 Email: info@africandew.com  
[www.africandew.com](http://www.africandew.com)

### AFRICAN HOME ADVENTURE

KMN 459/2010. 1st floor, Delta Hotel  
 University Way, opposite Central Police  
 Station, PO Box 4473-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: James M. Gichohi  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 222 237  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 760 661  
 Email: info@africahomeadventure.com  
[www.africahomeadventure.com](http://www.africahomeadventure.com)

### AFRICAN OASIS SAFARIS LTD

KMN 566/2012. KCB Building, Block A  
 Opp. Uchumi Supermarket, Jogoo Road  
 PO Box 59744-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. Moses Kinoti  
 Tel: +254 (0)208 009 970  
 Cell: +254 (0)705 957 505  
 Email: info@africanoasis.net  
[www.africanoasis.net](http://www.africanoasis.net)

### AFRICAN TOUCH SAFARIS LTD

KMN 570/2013. Jeevan Bharati Building  
 4th floor, Harambee Avenue, City Centre  
 PO Box 931-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Rose Kaityany  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 211 626  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 758 904  
 Email: info@atouchtours.com  
[www.atouchtours.com](http://www.atouchtours.com)

### AIPA SAFARIS

KMN 526/2011. 14th floor, Mama Ngina  
 Street, City Hall Annexe, City Centre  
 PO Box 27429-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Paul Simba Arati  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 222 0556  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 796 007  
 Email: info@aipasafaris.com  
[www.aipasafaris.com](http://www.aipasafaris.com)

### ALL TIME SAFARIS LTD

KMN 593/2013. PO Box 865-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. Zephania Chebii  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 106 363  
 Email: info@alltimesafaris.com  
[www.alltimesafaris.com](http://www.alltimesafaris.com)

### ANSTAR AGENCIES LTD

KMN 606/2013. PO Box 865-00521, Nairobi  
 Contact: Anne Wanjiku Kanyori  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 266 9580  
 Email: info@anstartravel.com  
[www.anstartravel.com](http://www.anstartravel.com)

### ASLAN ADVENTURE TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 604/2013.  
 PO Box 26020-00504, Nairobi  
 Contact: Neena Jabbal  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 209 6234  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 386 6570  
 Email: safaris@aslanadventuretours.com  
[www.aslanadventuretours.com](http://www.aslanadventuretours.com)

### BEYOND SAFARI CONSULTANTS LTD

KMN 538/2012. 4th Floor, Allimex Plaza  
 off Mombasa Road, close to Eka Hotel  
 PO Box 16766-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Eunice Mona  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 106 366  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 526 186  
 Email: sales@beyondsafaris.com  
[www.beyondsafaris.com](http://www.beyondsafaris.com)

### BIG APPLE TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 445/2010.  
 PO Box 1498-00100, Mombasa  
 Contact: Salim Hashim Omar  
 Tel: +254 (0)722 733 283  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 654 020  
 Email: info@bigapplesafaris.co.ke  
[www.bigapplesafaris.co.ke](http://www.bigapplesafaris.co.ke)

### BOMA TRAVEL SERVICES LTD

KMN 532/2012.  
 PO Box 16568-80100, Mombasa  
 Contact: Mr. Eliot Simiyu  
 Tel: +254 (0)412 319 796  
 Cell: +254 (0)737 496 574  
 Email: info@bomatravel.com  
[www.bomatravel.com](http://www.bomatravel.com)

### BRAVO NORRIS LTD.

KMN 425 / 2009. Ngong Road  
 PO Box 24397-00502, Nairobi  
 Contact: William Ross Norris  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 441 054  
 Fax: +254 (0)203 877 851  
 Email: norris@aficaonline.co.ke  
[www.royalafrikan.com](http://www.royalafrikan.com)

### BRISMA WORLD TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 575/2013.  
 PO Box 74429-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Brian Gitau Mburu  
 Tel: +254 (0)453 123 510  
 Cell: +254 (0)715 686 002  
 Email: info@brismatours.com  
[www.brismatours.com](http://www.brismatours.com)

### BROGIBRO COMPANY LTD

KMN 528/2011. Room 616, 6th floor  
 Commerce House, Moi Avenue  
 PO Box 22315-00400, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Ruth A. Owino  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 603 582  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 985 390  
 Email: information@brogibrotours.co.ke  
[www.brogibrotours.co.ke](http://www.brogibrotours.co.ke)

### BUSH COMPANY

KMN 558/2012. PO Box 1345, Malindi  
 Contact: Camilla Fasca Caccia  
 Tel: +254 (0)733 789 807  
 Email: camikenya@yahoo.it  
[www.bushcompany.it](http://www.bushcompany.it)

### CAMP KENYA

KMN 578/2013. Maharani Building,  
 Diani Beach Road  
 PO Box 2-80400, Ukunda  
 Contact: Mr. Simon Englefield  
 Tel: +254 (0)40 320 2056  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 604 422  
 Email: info@campkenya.com  
[www.campsinternational.com](http://www.campsinternational.com)

### COSMIC SAFARIS LTD

KMN 520/2011. Corner Plaza, Opp. Unga  
 House, 2nd floor, Westlands  
 PO Box 39224-00623, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Chetan Samani  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 095 206  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 723 668  
 Email: chetan@cosmicsafaris.co.ke  
[www.cosmicsafaris.co.ke](http://www.cosmicsafaris.co.ke)

### DESTINATION MOMBASA

KMN 527 / 2011.  
 PO Box 41063-80100, Mombasa  
 Contact: Jackson Mbugua  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 233 3725  
 Cell: +254 (0)771 333 724  
 Email: destinationmombasa@yahoo.com  
[www.mombasakenyasafaris.com](http://www.mombasakenyasafaris.com)

### DUARA SAFARIS LTD

KMN 567/2012.  
 PO Box 90237-80100, Mombasa  
 Contact: Sofia Getambu  
 Tel: +254 (0)412 316 559  
 Cell: +254 (0)704 300 002  
 Email: info@duarasafaris.com  
[www.duarasafaris.com](http://www.duarasafaris.com)

### DUMA AFRICA TREKS & SAFARIS

KMN 601/2013.  
 PO Box 104049-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Susan Kiarie  
 Tel: +254 (0)726 500 948  
 Cell: +254 (0)723 423 158  
 Email: info@dumaafrikatreks.com  
[www.dumaafrikatreks.com](http://www.dumaafrikatreks.com)

### EDANT TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 573/2013. Uniafric House, Koinange  
 Street, 4th Floor, Room 412, City Centre,  
 PO Box 52088-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Margaret Muthoni  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 225 077  
 Cell: +254 (0)736 557 107  
 Email: info@edantsafaris.com  
[www.edantsafaris.com](http://www.edantsafaris.com)

### EDMAC TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 600/2013.  
 PO Box 100541-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Edith Gakenia  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 802 2367  
 Email: info@edmacsafaris.com  
[www.edmacsafaris.com](http://www.edmacsafaris.com)

### ESSENIA SAFARI EXPERTS LTD

KMN 548/2012. Suite 208b,  
 Windsor House, University Way  
 PO Box 53970-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Paul M. Mbugua  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 500 623  
 Cell: +254 (0)721 333 170  
 Email: contact@esseniasafaris.co.ke  
[www.esseniasafaris.co.ke](http://www.esseniasafaris.co.ke)

### EXPLORER KENYA TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 555/2012. Suite 2, Ground floor,  
 Mwalimu Motors Building, Garden Estate  
 Road, PO Box 25734-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Robert Muriigi  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 010 639  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 899 909  
 Email: info@explorerkenya.com  
[www.explorerkenya.com](http://www.explorerkenya.com)

### FAIRWAYS SOLUTIONS TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 585/2013.  
 PO Box 45821-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. James Kilinda  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 045 089  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 293 784  
 Email: info@fairwaysafaris.com  
[www.fairwaysafaris.com](http://www.fairwaysafaris.com)

### FARID KINGS TOURS & SAFARIS-MSA

KMN 442 / 2010, PO Box 99156, Mombasa  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 839 676  
 Email: info@fkingsafaris.com  
[www.fkingsafaris.com](http://www.fkingsafaris.com)

### FIDEX CAR HIRE LTD

KMN 529 / 2011.  
 PO Box 88068-80100, Mombasa  
 Contact: Jennifer Wanzina  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 20 579 42  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 440 269  
 Email: fidexcarhire@swiftmombasa.com  
[www.fidex.co.ke](http://www.fidex.co.ke)

### FLYING DOVE TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 543/2012. 8th floor, Old Canon  
 Towers, Moi Avenue  
 PO Box 99697-80107, Mombasa  
 Contact: Leah Wachirah  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 065 930  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 758 054  
 Email: info@flyingdovetours.com  
[www.flyingdovetours.com](http://www.flyingdovetours.com)

### FOUNTAIN SAFARIS (K) LTD

KMN 586/2013. Ngong Road Professional  
 Centre, PO Box 72367-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Regina Gacheri  
 Tel: +254 (0)705 648 246  
 Cell: +254 (0)787 687 800  
 Email: info@fountainsafaris.com  
[www.fountainsafaris.com](http://www.fountainsafaris.com)

### GOLDEN HOLIDAYS & TRAVEL COMPANY

KMN 534/2012. Black Gate No. 3, Left corner  
 after Tausi Court, Tausi Close  
 Muthithi Road, Westlands  
 PO Box 11392-00400, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. Bakul Chandaria  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 375 0912  
 Cell: +254 (0)727 453 434  
 Email: info@ghntc.com  
[www.ghntc.com](http://www.ghntc.com)

### GOOD HOPE TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

KMN 589/2013.  
 PO Box 45083-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Mr. Patrick Mbugua  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 250 339  
 Fax: +254 (0)20 311 362  
 Email: info@goodhopetravel.co.ke  
[www.goodhopetravel.com](http://www.goodhopetravel.com)

### HALLMARK TRAVEL PLANNERS

KMN 519/2011. Windsong House, Office  
 Number 301, Muindi Mbingu Street, Opp.  
 UON, City Centre,  
 PO Box 64086-00620, Nairobi  
 Contact: Levis O. Abonyo  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 313 575  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 801 766  
 Email: info@afrikantravelhub.com  
[www.afrikantravelhub.com](http://www.afrikantravelhub.com)

### HELINAS SAFARIS LTD

KMN 511/2011.  
 3rd floor, North Wing, Utalii House  
 PO Box 10833-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Felix Mbugua  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 589 046  
 Cell: +254 (0)701 762 176  
 Email: info@helinasafaris.com  
[www.helinasafaris.com](http://www.helinasafaris.com)

### HONEYMOON TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 574/2013. 2nd floor, Jethro Chambers  
 Mpaka Road, Westlands  
 PO Box 103872-00101, Nairobi  
 Contact: Catherine Masila  
 Tel: +254 (0)733 298 179  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 218 191  
 Email: info@honeymoontoursandtravel.com  
[www.honeymoontoursandtravel.com](http://www.honeymoontoursandtravel.com)

### IMPACT ADVENTURE TRAVEL

KMN 552/2012.  
 PO Box 15058-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Daniel Odongo  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 321 897  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 313 161  
 Email: info@impactadventure.co.ke  
[www.impactadventure.co.ke](http://www.impactadventure.co.ke)

### INTEGRITOUR LTD

KMN 568/2012. Ground floor, Duke of  
 Breeze (Off Jomo Kenyatta highway,  
 opposite Yatin Supermarket)  
 PO Box 19284, Kisumu  
 Contact: Kenneth Cheruiyot  
 Tel: +254 (0)572 020 164  
 Cell: +254 (0)720 647 864  
 Email: kenneth@integritour.com  
[www.integritour.com](http://www.integritour.com)

### JOWAMU TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 577/2013. PO Box 932-80108, Kilifi  
 Contact: James Wambua Mutisiya  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 671 104  
 Cell: +254 (0)723 674 582  
 Email: info@jowamusafaris.com  
[www.jowamusafaris.com](http://www.jowamusafaris.com)

### JUNGLE BEACH SAFARIS LTD

KMN 553/2012. PO Box 15935-00509, Nairobi  
 Contact: Bernard Mbutia  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 363 205  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 517 566  
 Email: info@junglebeachsafaris.com  
[www.junglebeachsafaris.com](http://www.junglebeachsafaris.com)

### KEIGEE MOUNTAIN EXPEDITIONS

KMN 557/2012. Nanyuki  
 PO Box 199-10105, Naromoru  
 Contact: Mr. James Kagambi  
 Tel: +254 (0)202 033 874  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 737 849  
 Email: kgexpd@africaonline.co.ke  
[www.kenyaexpeditons.com](http://www.kenyaexpeditons.com)

### KENAN TRAVEL & TOURS

KMN 569/2012.  
 PO Box 28788-00200, Nairobi  
 Contact: Jane Kariuki  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 726 579  
 Email: info@kenantravel.com  
[www.kenantravel.com](http://www.kenantravel.com)

### KENT TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

KMN 579/2013. PO Box 7675-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ms. Rose Njihia  
 Tel: +254 (0)203 598 202  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 736 222  
 Email: info@kenttoursntravel.com  
[www.kenttoursntravel.com](http://www.kenttoursntravel.com)

### KENYAN SMILES TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

KMN 597/2013.  
 PO Box 85764-80100, Mombasa  
 Contact: Said Ali Yawa  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 839 630  
 Email: info@kenyansmiles.com  
[www.kenyansmiles.com](http://www.kenyansmiles.com)

### KETAS SAFARIS

KMN 550/2012. Mukoma Road South B  
 PO Box 10711-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Vincent Kapeen  
 Cell: +254 (0)722 775 077  
 Email: info@ketassafaris.com  
[www.ketassafaris.com](http://www.ketassafaris.com)

### KILELE TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

KMN 602/2013.  
 PO Box 49465-00100, Nairobi  
 Contact: Eliud Kinoro  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 355 6810  
 Cell: +254 (0)716 559 512  
 Email: info@kileletours.co.ke  
[www.kileletours.co.ke](http://www.kileletours.co.ke)

### LOWIS & LEAKEY LTD

KMN 525 / 2011. Langata Link, Office 12  
 Langata Road, PO Box 15180-00509, Nairobi  
 Contact: Ninian Kenji Lowis  
 Tel: +254 (0)20 249 3585  
 Cell: +254 (0)733 602 048  
 Email: lara@lowisandleaky.com  
[www.lowisandleaky.com](http://www.lowisandleaky.com)



# KATO ASSOCIATE MEMBERS /AFFILIATE MEMBERS

## MAGICAL SPOTS TOURS

KMN 542/2012.  
PO Box 48433-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Jacqueline Kubai  
Tel: +254 (0)202 015 342  
Cell: +254 (0)722 759 911  
Email: info@magicalspotstours.com  
www.magicalspotstours.com

## MASIKIO LTD

KMN 605/2013.  
PO Box 17808-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Gabriel Muisyo  
Tel: +254 (0)20 246 6180  
Cell: +254 (0)722 318 758  
Email: operations.kenya@masikiosafaris.com  
www.masikiosafaris.com

## MBANGOS SAFARIS EAST AFRICA LTD

KMN 463/2010.  
PO Box 233-01020, Kenol, Makuyu  
Contact: Ms. Caroline Gatune  
Tel: +254 (0)20 211 2433  
Cell: +254 (0)722 524 987  
Email: info@mbangosafaris.com  
www.mbangosafaris.com

## MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

KMN 594/2013. PO Box 2587-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Michael Maina Hung  
Tel: +254 (0)721 553 301  
Cell: +254 (0)721 646 533  
Email: info@migrationkenyasafaris.com  
www.migrationkenyasafaris.com

## MOIGE TOURS & TRAVEL CO LTD

KMN 523/2011. Kingara Road  
PO Box 30719-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Pauline Muthoni Kairu  
Tel: +254 (0)202 300 122  
Cell: +254 (0)718 668 881  
Email: info@moigetravels.com  
www.moigetravels.com

## MOTO GARI LTD

KMN 580/2013.  
PO Box 10272-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. George Mburu  
Tel: +254 (0)720 480 222  
Fax: +254 (0)202 711 127  
Email: info@motogari.com  
www.motogari.com

## NATURE WONDERLAND SAFARIS

KMN 591/2013. PO Box 5763-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Joseph Kariuki Mwangi  
Tel: +254 (0)20 221 1402  
Cell: +254 (0)722 987 544  
Email: info@naturewonderlandsafaris.com  
www.naturewonderlandsafaris.com

## OAKLAND TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 595/2013. PO Box 72017-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Felistus Muhoki Muindi  
Tel: +254 (0)20 804 1450  
Email: info@otkenya.com  
www.otkenya.com

## ONTDEK (K) LTD

KMN 447/2010.  
PO Box 2352-10140, Nyeri  
Contact: Mr. Peter Chris Huysman  
Tel: +254 (0)20 352 4405  
Cell: +254 (0)725 520 627  
Email: walk@ontdekkenya.com  
www.ontdek-kenya-safaris.com

## PACIFIC BLUE TRAVEL AND TOURS LTD

KMN 537/2012. Ground Floor, Geomaps  
Centre, Matumbato Road, Upper Hill  
PO Box 1696-00606 Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Hassan Ebrahim Habib  
Tel: +254 (0)202 715 432  
Cell: +254 (0)723 454 050  
Email: info@pacificbluetravel.co.ke  
www.pacificbluetravel.co.ke

## PAL-DAVIS ADVENTURES LTD

KMN 561/2012. Bhavesh Centre, opposite  
Fig Tree, Ngara, PO Box 18538-00100,  
Nairobi  
Tel: +254 (0)202 522 611  
Fax: +254 (0)203 743 256  
Email: info@pal-davisadventures.com  
www.pal-davisadventures.com

## PANORAMA CAR HIRE & TOURS LTD

KMN 564/2013. PO Box 450-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: Titus Muya Waitaha  
Tel: +254 (0)20 234 9541  
Fax: +254 (0)20805 5578  
Email: info@panoramatours.co.ke  
www.panoramatours.co.ke

## PATCAB TOURS LTD

KMN 582/2013. Fatima Flats Kilimani  
PO Box 67214-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Lilian Maina  
Tel: +254 (0)202 101 701  
Email: info@patcabtours.com  
www.patcabtours.com

## PEGA TOURS & TRAVEL AGENCIES LTD

KMN 544/2012. PO Box 897-20100, Nakuru  
Contact: Peter Mathenge Gatere  
Tel: +254 (0)512 210 379  
Cell: +254 (0)722 776 094  
Email: info@pegatours.co.ke  
www.pegatours.co.ke

## PINNACLE (K) TRAVEL & SAFARIS LTD

KMN 545/2012. Lower Ground floor  
Ambank House, University Way, City  
Centre, PO Box 44162-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: George Kinuthia  
Tel: +254 (0)202 628 729  
Cell: +254 (0)733 237 535  
Email: pinnacle@pinnacle-touring.com  
www.pinnacle-touring.com

## RIGHT CHOICE TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 584/2013.  
PO Box 50329-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: George Oketch  
Tel: +254 (0)208 072 613  
Cell: +254 (0)722 445 219  
Email: info@rightchoicesafaris.net  
www.rightchoicesafaris.net

## SAFARI DESTINATIONS (K) LTD

KMN 535/2012. Vision Tower, Muthithi Rd  
PO Box 1457-00606, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Kalvinder Singh Chaley  
Tel: +254 (0)203 751 036  
Cell: +254 (0)722 828 666  
Email: vindeghaley@safaridestinations.co.ke  
www.safaridestinations-kenya.com

## SAFARI VILLAGE ONLINE

KMN 563/2012. Brookside Grove, Muguga  
Green Lane, Westlands  
PO Box 54923-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Jane Kamau  
Tel: +254 (0)723 664 192  
Email: info@safarivillageonline.com  
www.safarivillageonline.com

## SALATON SAFARIS LTD

KMN 590/2013. PO Box 7858-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Bea Kanja  
Tel: +254 (0)202 661 738  
Cell: +254 (0)722 894 400  
Email: info@salatonsafaris.com  
www.salatonsafaris.com

## SAVAGE WILDERNESS SAFARIS LTD

KMN 598/2013. PO Box 1000-00606,  
Nairobi  
Contact: Mark Savage  
Tel: +254 (0)734 735 508  
Email: info@savagewilderness.org  
www.savagewilderness.org

## SAVANNAH ADVENTURES LTD

KMN 596/2013.  
PO Box 13918-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Siraj Khamis Miraj  
Tel: +254 (0)20 260 8947  
Cell: +254 (0)789 655 186  
Email: info@savannah-adventures.com  
www.savannah-adventures.com

## SENTINEL SAFARIS LTD

KMN 583/2013.  
PO Box 216-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Peter Twycross  
Tel: +254 (0)722 700 077  
Email: peter@sentinelsafaris.com  
www.sentinelcamp.com

## SERENE EAST AFRICA SAFARIS

KMN 565/2012. PO Box 824-00515, Nairobi  
Contact: Lucy Kiura  
Tel: +254 (0)724 899 560  
Email: info@sereneafaris.com  
www.sereneafaris.com

## SHANZU KENYA SUPER SAFARIS

KMN 587/2013.  
PO Box 83352-80100, Mombasa  
Contact: Nyamawi Boniface Mwadondo  
Tel: +254 (0)202 660 737  
Cell: +254 (0)728 989 198  
Email: info@shanzukenyasupersafaris.com  
www.shanzukenyasupersafaris.com

## SIGHTS & SCENES KENYA LTD

KMN 571/2013. PO Box 18413-00500, Nairobi  
Contact: Ian Kamau Gakunga  
Tel: +254 (0)722 712 024  
Cell: +254 (0)731 712 024  
Email: ian@sightsandsceneskenya.co.ke  
www.sightsandsceneskenya.co.ke

## SUPREME SAFARIS LTD

KMN 549/2012.  
PO Box 24696-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: Helen Spyropoulos  
Tel: +254 (0)723 163 858  
Email: helen@supremesafarisafaris.com  
www.supremesafarisafaris.com

## TAMIMI KENYA LTD

KMN 446 / 2010. 55, Ndorobo Road  
Mukoma, Langata  
PO Box 15565-00503, Nairobi  
Contact: Ms. Helle Sejer-Hansen  
Tel: +254 (0)733 960 202  
Email: info@tamimiea.com  
www.tamimiea.com

## THE SAFARI & CONSERVATION

COMPANY LTD  
KMN 576/2013.  
PO Box 24576-005, Nairobi  
Contact: Ms. Valerie Kemmey  
Tel: +254 (0)202 115 453  
Email: reservations@scckkenya.com  
www.thesafariandconservationcompany.com

## THE SCOTT TRAVEL GROUP LTD

KMN 592/2013. PO Box 15130-00509, Nairobi  
Contact: Angela Tracy Scott  
Tel: +254 (0)202 134 988  
Cell: +254 (0)733 607 914  
Email: tracy@scott-travelgroup.com  
www.scott-travelgroup.com

## TIMELESS TOURS & TRAVELS

KMN 554/2012. Valley Arcade, Gitanga  
Road, PO Box 72505-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Rose Muya  
Tel: +254 (0)203 861 657  
Cell: +254 (0)722 204 609  
Email: info@timeless-travels.com  
www.ttafrica.com

## TOP NOTCH LUXURY SAFARIS

KMN 524/2011. 5th Floor, Suite 505, Pioneer  
House, City Centre, PO Box 15726-00100,  
Nairobi  
Contact: Simon Migwu Njanja  
Tel: +254 (0)202 641 015  
Cell: +254 (0)722 979 527  
Email: info@topnotchsafaris.com  
www.topnotchsafaris.com

## TRAILS OF AFRICA TOURS & SAFARIS

KMN 536/2012. PO Box 22928-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: John Gakinya  
Tel: +254 (0)735 622 704  
Cell: +254 (0)754 5815  
Email: info@trailsofAfrica.co.ke  
www.trailsofAfrica.co.ke

## TRATONS TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 559/2012. Suite 206, 2nd floor  
Windsor House, Muindi Mbingu Street  
PO Box 4344-00100 Nairobi  
Contact: Steven Wambua  
Tel: +254 (0)202 696 353  
Cell: +254 (0)721 616 074  
Email: info@tratonstourtravel.com  
www.tratonstourtravel.com

## TREVARON TRAVEL & TOURS LTD

KMN 522/2011. 5th floor, All Africa  
Conference Churches Building, Waiyaki  
Way, PO Box 1072-00606, Nairobi  
Contact: Hannah Muthoni Kaniu  
Tel: +254 (0)204 453 513  
Cell: +254 (0)721 219 887  
Email: info@trevarontours.com  
www.trevarontours.com

## TRINITY TOURS & SAFARIS LTD

KMN 556/2012. Kenia House, Muranga  
Road, Ngara, PO Box 5533-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Moses Mulandi  
Tel: +254 (0)202 610 714  
Cell: +254 (0)722 611 465  
Email: sales@trinitysafaris.com  
www.trinitysafaris.com

## TRIPPLE TOURS & TRAVEL LTD

KMN 539/2012. 8th floor, Re-Insurance  
Plaza, Taifa Road, City Centre  
PO Box 10171-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Ms. Marcellina Mwuara  
Tel: +254 (0)202 214 142  
Cell: +254 (0)722 489 516  
Email: info@trippletours.com  
www.trippletours.com

## VESSEL AFRICA LTD

KMN 540/2012. Suite 3k, 3rd floor, East  
Gate, Donholm Roundabout,  
PO Box 9204-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Amoa Akaliche Akwabi  
Tel: +254 (0)202 689 821  
Cell: +254 (0)720 297 328  
Email: info@vesselafrica.com  
www.vesselafrica.com

## WHITE PLAINS TOURS & TRAVEL

KMN 541/2012. PO Box 11802-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Mr. Joseph Mwangi  
Tel: +254 (0)202 612 845  
Cell: +254 (0)722 456 190  
Email: info@whiteplains.com  
www.whiteplains.com

## ZAIRA TOURS & TRAVEL CO. LTD

KMN 581/2013. PO Box 4409-40100, Kisumu  
Contact: Rashid Hussein  
Tel: +254 (0)572 524 293  
Cell: +254 (0)722 788 879  
Email: info@zairatourssafaris.com  
www.zairatourssafaris.com

## ZARUMA SAFARIS LTD

KMN 530/2012. PO Box 34629-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Ben Malasi  
Tel: +254 (0)738 397 620  
Cell: +254 (0)711 996 698  
Email: ben.malasi@zarumasafaris.com  
www.zarumasafaris.com

## AFFILIATES

### AIR TRAVEL & RELATED STUDIES CENTRE

KMN 265/1999.  
PO Box 102042-00101, Nairobi  
Contact: Charles Gakuu  
Tel: +254 (0)202 228 336  
Cell: +254 (0)721 380 590  
Email: admin@airtravelstudies.co.ke  
www.airtravelcentre.ac.ke

### BLUE WAVE LTD

KMN 269/2002. PO Box 5011, Diani Beach  
Contact: Rosaria Cavadini  
Tel: +254 (0)40 320 2003; 3312  
Cell: +254 (0)40 320 2003  
Email: info@divingthecrab.com

### DIANI BIKES

KMN 510/2011. PO Box 5636-80401, Diani  
Contact: Masha Katana  
Tel: +254 (0)208 023 906  
Cell: +254 (0)713 959 668  
Email: dianibikes@yahoo.com  
www.dianibikes.com

### ELSA LTD (ELSAMERE CONSERVATION & FIELD STUDY CENTRE)

KMN 551/2012. Moi South Lake Road  
PO Box 1497-20117, Naivasha  
Tel: +254 (0)202 050 964  
Cell: +254 (0)722 648 123  
Email: reservations@elsamere.com  
www.elsamere.com

### EXCLUSIVE AFRICAN TREASURES

KMN 379/2002. Warwick Centre, Gigiri  
PO Box 63437-00619, Nairobi  
Contact: Deepa Darbar  
Tel: +254 (0)20 712 3300  
Cell: +254 (0)720 144 626  
Email: deepa@exclusiveafricantreasures.com  
www.exclusiveafricantreasures.com

## FLYING DOCTORS SOCIETY OF KENYA

KMN 502/2011. Anref Country Office, Wilson  
Airport, PO Box 30125-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Tanya Nduati  
Tel: +254 (0)206 002 495  
Cell: +254 (0)722 205 804  
Email: flying.doctors@amref.org  
www.amref.org

## KENYA PROFESSIONAL SAFARI GUIDES ASSOCIATION (KPSGA)

KMN 268/2002. KWS Headquarters  
Langata, PO Box 24397-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: Tom Lesarge  
Tel: +254 (0)202 342 426  
Cell: +254 (0)721 448 428  
Email: kpsga@safariguides.org  
www.safariguides.org

## KINAZINI FUNZI DHOW SAFARIS-MSA

KMN 274/2002. PO Box 34055-80118, Nyali  
Contact: Henry Lueth  
Tel: +254 (0)41 249 0286/7  
Cell: +254 (0)734 739 137  
Email: silviareitair@yahoo.com  
www.funzi-dhow-safari.com

## OUT OF AFRICA COLLECTION LTD

KMN 470/2010. Marula Lane  
Karen, PO Box 9913-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Annerita Katsima  
Tel: +254 (0)721 804 100  
Cell: +254 (0)732 686 079  
Email: sales@theoutofafricacollection.com

## PAWS AFRICA SAFARIS LTD

KMN 280/2003. Turaco House  
Bogani Road, Karen  
PO Box 66229-00800, Nairobi  
Contact: Robert Cullens  
Tel: +254 (0)203 877 282  
Fax: +254 (0)203 874 669  
Email: robert@pawsafrica.co.ke  
www.pawsafrica.com

## RIUKI CULTURAL CENTRE

KMN 328/2005.  
PO Box 42458-00100, Nairobi  
Contact: Kinuthia Njoroge  
Tel: +254 (0)206 765 760  
Cell: +254 (0)722 944 441  
Email: info@riukiculture.org  
www.riukiculture.org

## SHER SAFARI SERVICES LTD.

KMN 289/2003. No. 13 Apex Business Park  
Mombasa Road, (opp. Treadsetters)  
PO Box 18284-00500, Nairobi  
Contact: Rajay S.Thethy  
Tel: +254 (0)202 013 360  
Cell: +254 (0)722 512 135  
Fax: +254 (0)20 824 890  
Email: rajay@shersafaris.com

## SHIMONI AQUA VENTURES LTD

KMN 266/2002. PO Box 5185-80401, Diani  
Contact: Selina Lutjeboer  
Tel: +254 (0)403 202 401  
Cell: +254 (0)724 442 555  
Email: info@pillippa.com  
www.pillippa.com

## THE SAFARI COMPANY MANAGEMENT LTD

KMN 506/2011. Karen  
PO Box 1460-00502, Nairobi  
Contact: Chania Tundo  
Tel: +254 (0)203 882 868  
Cell: +254 (0)717 296 390  
Email: chania@thesafaricoldt.com  
www.thesafaricoldt.com

## TOURIST MAPS KENYA LTD

KMN 407/2008. 2nd floor  
Mercantile House, Koinange Street  
PO Box 54721-00200, Nairobi  
Contact: Grace Mwangi  
Tel: +254 (0)202 229 257  
Cell: +254 (0)722 982 186  
Email: info@touristmapskenya.com  
www.touristmapskenya.com

## WILD WATERS LTD

KMN 403/2008.  
PO Box 80182-80100, Mombasa  
Tel: +254 (0)412 491 954  
Fax: +254 (0)412 494 954  
Email: info@wildwaterskenya.com  
www.wildwaterskenya.com

*we are different!*



*The FUN people to safari with!*

**KENYA | TANZANIA | UGANDA | RWANDA | ZANZIBAR**

**EAST AFRICA'S PREMIER SAFARI COMPANY!**

<http://www.twiga-tours.com> | [info@twiga-tours.com](mailto:info@twiga-tours.com)

Tel: +254 (0)20 237 3829 | +254 (0)20 237 3849 | P.O. Box 652 Sarit Centre, Nairobi - 00606. Kenya





# KENYA

## SAFARI OPERATORS GUIDE

2014-15

An official publication of



Longonot Road (Off Kilimanjaro Ave), Upper Hill  
PO Box 48461-00100 Nairobi, Kenya

Tel: +254 (0)20 271 3348; 271 3386; 272 2401; 271 2401

Fax: +254 (0)20 271 9226

Cell: +254 722 434 845; 733 226 932

Email: [info@katokenya.org](mailto:info@katokenya.org)

[www.katokenya.org](http://www.katokenya.org)